



CATALOG

SINGLE & MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS
SKYAIR PRODUCTS
RESIDENTIAL

Daikin is one of the largest manufacturers of heating, cooling and refrigerant products in the world.

Daikin is recognized as one of the world leaders in the manufacture of HVAC equipment and refrigerants. For over 90 years, Daikin has grown consistently and successfully due to the loyalty and success of our customers, as well as a track record of innovation and quality. Daikin is redefining home comfort in North America with some of the most technologically and aesthetically advanced solutions. These intelligent, energy efficient systems provide an unprecedented level of individual comfort and control.

Daikin is expansive in its manufacturing footprint. It is global, but with a local focus. We have operations around the world, with research and development, as well as production facilities in 70 countries.

Using our advanced technology and expertise, Daikin has earned a reputation for excellence as an indoor comfort specialist in countries and regions spanning the globe by providing solutions for the needs of our customers. In the United States, we operate major manufacturing and research and development facilities in Texas, Tennessee, Minnesota, Alabama and Ohio.

Additional Information

Before purchasing this appliance, read important information about its estimated annual energy consumption, yearly operating cost, or energy efficiency rating that is available from your retailer.

Table of Contents

Why Zoned Systems?	4	DZ16TC (Up to 16 SEER & 9.7 HSPF)	113
Daikin Benefits	5	DZ16SA (Up to 16 SEER & 9.5 HSPF)	114
Key Features and Benefits	6	DZ14SA (Up to 15 SEER & 9.0 HSPF)	115
Regional Efficiency Standards	8	DZ14SN (Up to 15 SEER & 9.0 HSPF)	116
Single-Zone Systems	15	Gas Furnaces	
Daikin 17 series Wall-Mounted	16	90% AFUE	
Daikin 19 series Wall-Mounted	20	DM97MC (Up to 98% AFUE)	118
Daikin EMURA™ Wall-Mounted	24	DC97MC (Up to 97% AFUE)	119
Daikin AURORA™ Wall-Mounted	26	DM96VC (Up to 96% AFUE)	120
Daikin AURORA™ Floor-Mounted	28	DC96VC (Up to 96% AFUE)	121
VISTA™ Ceiling Cassette	30	DM96VE (Up to 96% AFUE)	122
LV Series Wall-Mounted	32	DC96VE (Up to 96% AFUE)	123
LV Series Slim-Duct Concealed Ceiling Unit	34	DM96HS (Up to 96% AFUE)	124
FDMQ Ducted Concealed Indoor Unit	36	DC96HS (Up to 96% AFUE)	125
NV Series Wall-Mounted	38	DM92SS (Up to 92% AFUE)	126
LV 30/36 Series Wall-Mounted	42	DC92SS (Up to 92% AFUE)	127
QUATERNITY™ Series	44	80% AFUE	
Multi-Zone Systems	47	DM80VC (80% AFUE)	128
Daikin AURORA™ Multi-Zone Outdoor Units	50	DC80VC (80% AFUE)	129
MXS Series Multi-Zone Outdoor Units	52	DM80HE (80% AFUE)	130
Multi-Zone Indoor Units	58	DM80HS (80% AFUE)	131
Multi-Zone Combinations	70	DD80HS (80% AFUE)	132
SkyAir Products	73	DM80SS / DD80SS (80% AFUE)	133
FAQ-PVJU - Wall-Mounted Unit	76	Air Handlers	
FBQ-PVJU - DC Ducted Concealed	78	DVPEC (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned)	136
FCQ-PAVJU - Round Flow Cassette	80	DVPTC (Multi-Position, Variable Speed)	137
FHQ-PVJU - Ceiling Suspended	82	ASPT (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	138
FTQ-PBVJU - Inverted Ducted	84	ARUF (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	139
VRV LIFE™	87	MBVC & MBR (Modular Blowers)	140
Solving HVAC Challenges	88	AWUF / AWUT (Wall-Mount)	141
VRV LIFE Outdoor Unit	90	ACNF (Ceiling-Mount)	142
CXTQ VRV A-Coil	91	Coils	
Unitary Products	93	CAPT (1½–5 Tons)	143
Daikin One™+ smart thermostat	94	CAPFA / CAPF (1½–5 Tons)	144
Daikin Fit™ System	96	CAPEA / CAPE (1½–5 Tons)	145
Daikin <i>Fit</i> - DX17VSS	98	CHPF (Horizontal "A" Coil)	146
Daikin <i>Fit</i> - CAPEA / CAPE / CHPE	100	CHPE (Horizontal "A" Coil)	147
Daikin Premium Air Cleaner - DV15	101	CAUF (1½–5 Tons)	148
Split Systems		CAUFA (1½–5 Tons)	149
Air Conditioners		CSCF (1½–5 Tons)	150
DX20VC (Up to 23 SEER)	102	Packaged Units	
DX18TC (Up to 19 SEER)	103	Air Conditioners	
DX16TC (Up to 17 SEER)	104	DP15CH (15 SEER)	152
DX16SA (Up to 16 SEER)	105	DP14CM (14 SEER)	153
DX14SA (Up to 15 SEER)	106	DP14CH (14 SEER)	154
DX14SN (Up to 15 SEER)	107	Heat Pumps	
DX13SA (Up to 14 SEER)	108	DP16HM (Up to 16 SEER & 8.2 HSPF)	155
DX13SN (Up to 14 SEER)	109	DP16HH (Up to 16 SEER / 8.0 HSPF)	156
Heat Pumps		DP14HM (14 SEER / 8.0 HSPF)	157
DZ20VC (Up to 21 SEER & 10.0 HSPF)	110	DP14HH (Up to 14.5 SEER & 8.0 HSPF)	158
DZ18VC (Up to 19 SEER & 10.0 HSPF)	111	Gas/Electric Units	
DZ18TC (Up to 19 SEER & 10.0 HSPF)	112	DP16GM (Up to 16 SEER / 81% AFUE)	159
		DP14GM (Up to 14.2 SEER / 81% AFUE)	160
		Duel-Fuel	
		DP14DM (Up to 14.5 SEER, 8.0 HSPF, 81% AFUE)	161

Why Zoned Systems?

DAIKIN HAS A FOCUS AND TRACK RECORD OF QUALITY

With over ninety years of HVAC history since its founding, Daikin has created a global indoor comfort revolution with innovative new technologies and products that have brought firsts to the world. From the introduction of new compressor designs or new ways to precisely control refrigerant flow, Daikin strives to be a global leader by investing in technology. We bring this same focus on innovation to North America, applying our portfolio of product features from around the world to meet the challenges we face in North American homes and businesses.

Optimal design and comfort for the whole home

Integrated design

Daikin indoor single and multi-zone units offer homeowners a discreet, modern design. The unit's smooth curve blends beautifully with the wall resulting in an unobtrusive presence that matches virtually all interior décors.

Efficient and smart

Inside the single and multi-zone system is a highly intelligent system, with innovative features designed to reduce power consumption. Some units offer whisper-quiet performance down to 19dB(A) to further to your sense of comfort.

Intelligent eye

The intelligent eye occupancy sensor, available on select models, controls comfort and conserves energy. If the room is empty for 20 minutes it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. Regular use of this feature can provide additional energy savings of up to 20% or more compared to units without this feature.

Daikin single and multi-zone systems offer dealers:

- » High-quality, energy-efficient comfort solutions
- » Opportunities to spend less time on installations and more time with new customers
- » Differentiated product offerings that deliver improved customer satisfaction
- » Outstanding limited warranties* and reduced call backs




























As an innovation leader, Daikin is laying the foundation for next generation technology with multiple cutting-edge core technologies. In May 2013, Forbes Magazine recognized Daikin as an innovation leader, putting Daikin on its list of the 100 Most Innovative companies in the world.



Source: www.forbes.com

* Complete warranty details available from your local distributor or manufacturer's representative or at www.daikincomfort.com

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION

Single and Multi-Zone Systems		SkyAir ^{††}	Packaged Units			VRV LIFE [™]
Daikin 17 series [†] , LV 30/36 ^{††} , NV Series ^{††}	Daikin EMURA [™] , Daikin 19 series [†] , Daikin AURORA [™] , LV Series [†] , FDMQ [†] , QUATERNITY [™] , MXS Series [†] VISTA [™] and RMXS [†]	All products	DP14CM, DP14CH, DP14HM, DP14HH	DP15CH, DP16HH DP16HM, DP14DM, DP16GM	DP16GM, DP14DM, DP14GM	VRV LIFE
				 	  	 
Heat Pump and Air Conditioners ^{††}			Gas Furnace ^{††}			Air Handlers and Coils ^{††}
DX20VC, DX18TC, DX17VSS, DX16TC, DZ20VC, DZ18VC, DZ18TC, DZ16TC	DX16SA, DX14SA, DX13SA, DZ16SA, DZ14SA,	DX13SN, DX14SN, DZ14SN	DM97MC, DC97MC, DM96VC, DC96VC, DM80VC, DC80VC	DM96VE, DC96VE, DM96HS, DC96HS, DM80HE	DM92SS, DC92SS, DM80HS, DD80HS, DM80SS / DD80SS	DVPEC, DVPTC, ASPT, ARUF, MBVC / MBR, AWUF/AWUT, ACNF, CAPT, CAPF, CAUF, CHPF
 	 		  	  	 	

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year or 12-Year Parts Limited Warranties, the 10-Year Compressor Replacement Limited Warranty, the 20-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty, the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and to receive the 6-Year or 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year and 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranties. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

† If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

†† If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty periods will differ depending on the model.

††† Registration not required if installed in a commercial or residential application.

A full range of styles and options for every home, and every room

Daikin single and multi-zone systems are an ideal solution to displace traditional systems in primary living spaces or for refurbishing and remodeling additional spaces. They have a modern design and are extremely quiet in operation.

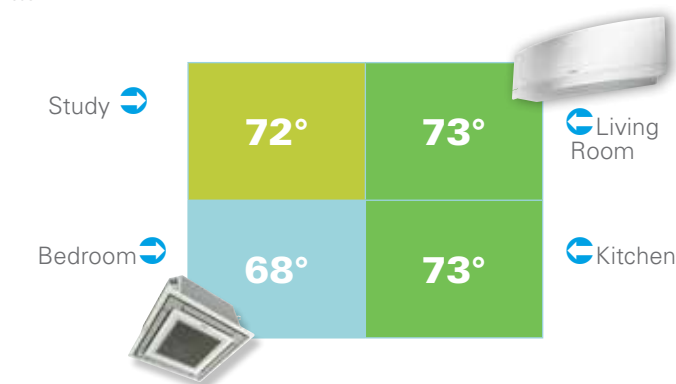
Our heat pumps are all-in-one heating and cooling solutions, meaning comfortably warm in winter and cool in summer.

Smart Inverter Technology

Daikin's inverter technology is a true innovation in the field of climate control. The principle is simple: inverters adjust the power used to suit the actual requirement – no more, no less! Single & multi-zone systems deliver the capacity required to maintain desired room conditions, typically reducing energy consumption by up to 30% or more compared to traditional fixed-speed ducted systems. This technology minimizes temperature fluctuations and provides continuous cooling and heating comfort.

Whisper Quiet

Daikin systems feature low indoor and outdoor operating sound levels. Daikin systems most often operate at low speeds with indoor sound levels as low as 19 decibels (dB) and outdoor sound levels as low as 46 dB. Activate the indoor unit quiet operation and sound levels drop by 2-3 dB for gentler heating and cooling, quiet operation.



Advanced Filtration

Long life, washable filters.

Heating Performance

Daikin systems provide heating performance with single and multi-zone Heating Seasonal Performance Factor's (HSPF's) as high as 12.5, making Daikin systems efficient and effective even in extreme environments.

Single and Multi-Zone Systems

Key Features and Benefits

Superior Comfort Control

Indoor Unit Quiet Operation.



Sound levels are reduced by 2-3 decibels (dB) from the low fan speed for quieter and gentler heating and cooling.

Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation.



Outdoor unit sound levels can be reduced by 3dB for times when quieter operation is needed.

Intelligent Eye.



The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally.

If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.

Automatic Operation.



For unattended year-round comfort, this function allows the unit to automatically switch between heating and cooling modes as required. (heat pumps types only)

Program Dry Function.



This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.

Auto Fan Speed.



To reduce operating sound and power consumption, the fan speed is automatically controlled by the micro-processor to suit the controller setting and prevailing room temperature.

Hot Start.



When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating there is no cold draft released into the room.

Cold Climate Optimized

Daikin AURORA™ Models.



These systems have been designed to deliver effective heating performance to ambient conditions as low as -13 °F / -25 °C.

Low Ambient Cooling.



Cooling operation down to -22°F (-30°C) outside temperature for cooling only models. No fuel installer kit required.

Lifestyle Convenience

Econo Mode.



Limits the maximum operating current and power consumption of the outdoor unit by approximately 30% during start-up. This saves energy and reduces the load on the electrical circuit when multiple electrical devices are used simultaneously.

Powerful Operation.



Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Remote Controller with Back-lit Display.



Features a back-lit LCD and luminescent control buttons, allowing for easy viewing in dimly lit rooms.

Home Leave Operation.



Select this energy saving function when leaving the house and the air conditioner will operate at a pre-selected temperature. Your home can then be warmed or cooled much quicker upon your return. It can also be used to record your preferred (default) settings.

Indoor Unit On/Off Switch.



A convenient on/off switch on the indoor unit allows you to start up the system even if you have misplaced the remote control or the remote control batteries are exhausted.

Comfortable Airflow

Wide Angle Louvers.



Smoothly curved wide-angle louvers provide wide airflow coverage for effective heating and cooling no matter where the indoor unit is placed within the room.

Draft Reduction.



This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.

Comfort Mode.



Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to keep cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.

Single and Multi-Zone Systems

Key Features and Benefits

ECO+



An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level.

Vertical Auto-Swing (up and down).



The vertical auto swing automatically sweeps the air across the room in an up and down motion. When the unit is switched off, the louvers close automatically.

Horizontal Auto-Swing (left and right).



Automatically moves to ensure an even distribution of air throughout a room.

3-D Airflow.



Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.

Worry Free

Auto-Restart.



The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.

Self-Diagnosis.



In the event that a problem develops with the unit, malfunction codes can be displayed on the liquid crystal panel of the remote control for fast and easy fault diagnosis.

Anti-Corrosion.



The special anti-corrosion coating on the outdoor unit heat exchanger provides resistance to salt damage and atmospheric corrosion.

Comfortable and Clean

Air-Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function.



This combination operates as a highly-effective unit and can be used for up to three years if periodic maintenance is performed.

Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.



This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter can last for up to three years without replacement if washed once every six months.

Specialized Air Filter.



The pre-filter net is impregnated with a safe, colorless and odorless agent that is intended to help reduce mold on the filter itself.

Wipe-Clean Flat Panel.



The flat panel models can be cleaned with only the single pass of a cloth across their smooth surface. The flat panel can also be easily removed for more thorough cleaning.

Timers

24-Hour On/Off Timer.



The timer can be preset to start and stop the air conditioner at any time within a 24-hour period. Once the times are set, the air conditioner can be operated for a period by simply pressing the ON or OFF timer buttons.

Weekly Timer.



The weekly timer function makes it easy to enter up to four settings per day for each day of the week. The weekly timer function not only allows you to program on and off time, but also the desired temperature.

Night Set Mode.



Through the use of the 'Timer-OFF Circuit', the preset room temperature gently rises in cooling or falls in heating before the unit stops. This energy-saving feature allows you to sleep comfortably without feeling a sudden change in the room temperature, while at the same time saving energy.

Keeping Warm

Quick Warming Function.



Prevents the compressor from pumping liquid refrigerant in low-ambient conditions. (Heat pumps only)

Automatic Defrosting.



Sensor performs automatic defrosting of the outdoor heat exchanger if necessary, ensuring optimum heating performance. (Heat pumps only)

Intelligent Defrost Mode.



The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function).

Regional Efficiency Standards

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) minimum efficiency changes went into effect on January 1, 2015, affecting all residential air conditioners and heat pumps we manufacture. One additional change implemented that adds complication is regional standards that apply to Split System and Package Air Conditioners. Now, the DOE minimum efficiency standards include both national standards (which are based on date of manufacture) and regional standards (which are based on date of installation).

National Standards

- » Split system heat pumps (14 SEER / 8.2 HSPF)
- » Single package gas/electric (14 SEER / 81% AFUE)
- » Single package heat pumps (14 SEER / 8.0 HSPF)
- » Gas fired furnaces (80% AFUE)
- » Kept 13 SEER base national standard for split-system air conditioners (14 SEER)

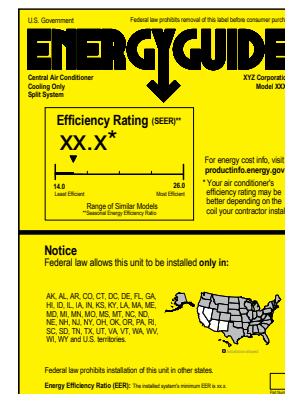
Labeling

There are two methods to help identify products subject to regional standards. The first is the EnergyGuide label that is noticeably different, with the inclusion of the map of the United States that identifies where the equipment can be installed.

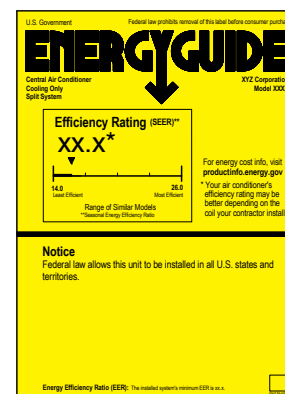
The second is a separate statement that will be on the rating plate or on a label next to the rating plate called the "Install Prohibited" statement. All products subject to regional standards have both the EnergyGuide label and the Install Prohibited statement.

NOTE: The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) originally required a range of SEER be placed on Split System products subject to regional efficiency standards. However, they reversed their decision and now only a single value is listed (since mid-2017). Products in inventory may have mixed EnergyGuide labels (some having a range, others having a single value for SEER).

EnergyGuide Labels Currently In Effect



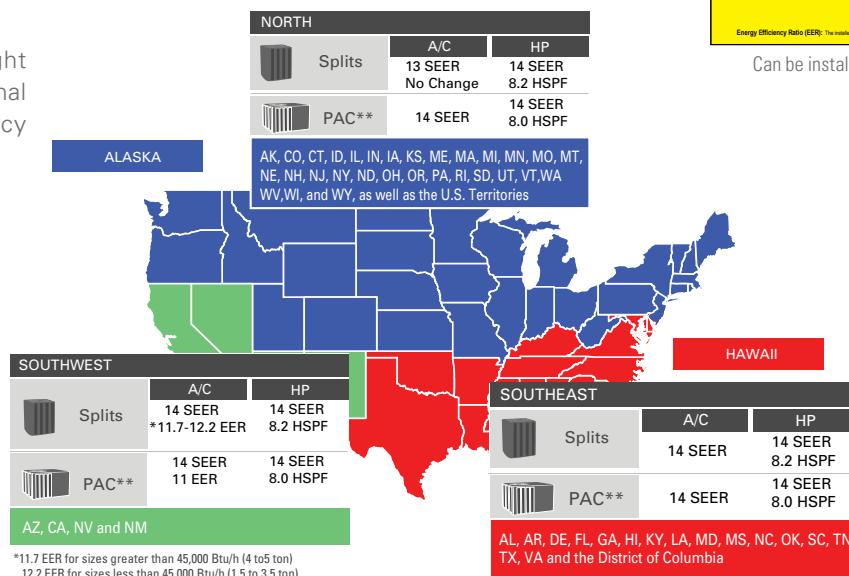
Subject to regional standards



Can be installed anywhere

Efficiency Standards

The map to the right summarizes the national and regional efficiency standards.



*11.7 EER for sizes greater than 45,000 Btu/h (4 to 5 ton)
12.2 EER for sizes less than 45,000 Btu/h (1.5 to 3.5 ton)
**PAC includes both single package cooling only and single package gas/electric models

• Regional standards apply only to single phase air conditioners, 5 ton and less

What You Need to Know as a Distributor

DOE defines a distributor as “a person (other than a manufacturer or retailer) to whom a consumer product is delivered or sold for purposes of distribution in commerce.” Therefore, if you resell product for sale other than to an end user, you may be considered a distributor as opposed to a contractor or dealer (see definitions below).

Distributors are required to comply with the requirements:

1. Do not knowingly sell product that will be installed in violation of regional standards.
2. Conduct regional standards training for all employees and customers.
3. Maintain records for all units subject to the regional standards for a period of 54 months. These records are to include the outdoor unit manufacturer, model number, serial number, date of purchase, date of sale, customer name and delivery address if delivered.

What You Need to Know as a Contractor/Dealer

As a contractor or dealer, you will also be required to adhere to requirements of the DOE 2015 HVAC Regional Standards Enforcement Rules. DOE has defined a contractor as “a person (other than the manufacturer or distributor) who sells to and/or installs for an end user a central air conditioner subject to

regional standards.” DOE has defined a dealer as “a type of contractor, generally with a relationship with one or more specified manufacturers.” The contractor/dealer requirements include the following:

1. Do not knowingly install product that is in violation of regional standards.
2. Conduct regional standards training for all employees.
3. Maintain records for all units subject to the regional standards for a period of 48 months. These records to include the indoor and outdoor unit manufacturer and model number, outdoor unit serial number, distributor purchased from, date and address of installation.

Enforcement

Enforcement of the standards will be at least partially via complaints registered with the DOE. DOE has set up an email for reporting suspected violations directly to them at EnergyEfficiencyEnforcement@doe.gov, or suspected violations can be reported by phone, at (202) 287-6997.

All verified violations will require remediation and can result in stiff fines. Notices of Violation will be posted publicly by the DOE. Further, if a distributor or contractor/dealer is found to routinely violate the standards, manufacturers can be prohibited from selling products to that party.

Contractors, dealers and distributors should be aware that the DOE may request copies of documentation proving product sales and installations are in compliance. Records requested by DOE must be provided within 30 days.



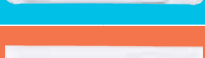
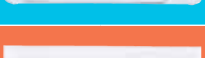



















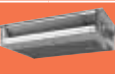














Training

A recorded webinar providing details about the efficiency standards is available for viewing at www.daikincomfort.com/standards. Questions about the efficiency standards can be emailed to RegionalStandardsQuestions@goodmanmfg.com.

IMPORTANT NOTE:





























The information provided is a summarized overview and is not intended to provide a complete description of the DOE 2015 Regional Standards. For more information regarding the DOE 2015 HVAC Regional Standards and the enforcement of these standards, please visit <https://energy.gov/gc/regional-standards-enforcement>.

Single and Multi-Zone Systems

			7K Btu/h	9K Btu/h	12K Btu/h	15K Btu/h	18K Btu/h	24K Btu/h	30K Btu/h	36K Btu/h	48K Btu/h	Warranty*
SINGLE-ZONE	DAIKIN 17 SERIES	HP										10 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
		AC										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	DAIKIN 19 SERIES	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
		AC										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	EMURA™	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	DAIKIN AURORA™	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
		HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	LV SERIES	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
		AC										10 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	FDMQ	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
MULTI-ZONE	NV SERIES	HP										10 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
		AC										10 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	QUATERNITY™	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	VISTA™	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	DAIKIN AURORA™ (MULTI-ZONE)	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	MXS SERIES	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY
	RMXS_LVJU	HP										12 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year or 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Zoned System Features

Models			FTKB_AX	FTXB_AX	FTK_NM	FTX_NM	FDXS_LV	FTXS_LV	FTX_NVJU	FTXG_H	FVXS_N	CDXS_LV	FDMQ_R	CTXS_LV	FTXR	FFQ_Q
Comfortable Airflow		Power Airflow Dual Flaps						■	■	■				■	■	
		Wide Angle Louvers	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■	■	
		Vertical Auto Swing (up and down)	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■	■	■
		Horizontal Auto Swing (left and right)						■	■	■				■	■	
		3-D Airflow						■	■	■				■	■	
		Comfort Airflow Orientation			■	■		■	■	■				■	■	
Comfort Control		Indoor Unit Quiet Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
		Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation					■	■	■		■	■		■	■	
		Intelligent Eye						■	■	■				■	■	
		Automatic Operation		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Program Dry Function	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
		Auto Fan Speed	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■†	■	■	■†
		Hot Start			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Comfortable and Clean		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■	■	
		Wipe Clean Flat Panel	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■	■	
Lifestyle		Econo Mode			■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■	
		Inverter Powerful Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
		Remote Controller with Back-lit Display			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■†	■	■	■†
		LCD Wireless Remote Control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
		Indoor Unit On/Off Button	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Timers		24 Hour On/Off Timer					■	■	■	■	■	■	■†	■	■	
		Weekly Timer						■	■		■			■	■	
		Night Set Mode	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Worry Free		Auto Restart after Power Failure	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Self Diagnosis with Digital Display	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Anti-corrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger Fin	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cold Climate		Daikin AURORA™ Line Up				■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■
		Low Ambient Cooling							■							

† With wired remote controller

■ When connected to Daikin AURORA Multi-Zone System

Control from Anywhere

Innovative Control Solutions



Navigation™ Remote Controller (Wired) (BRC1E73)

The *Navigation* Remote Controller offers scalable control architecture optimized for Daikin FFQ, FDMQ single-zone, multi-zone and SkyAir systems. The wall-mounted controller features a back-lit LCD display as well as intuitive menus. The menu displays are available in English, French, or Spanish languages.



Hand-held Wireless Controller

Hand-held controllers, included with most indoor units, provide flexible control of Daikin single and multi-zone systems including: temperature control, operating modes, weekly programming, and more.



Easy-to-use

User-friendly interface makes it easy to set up a personalized program, adjust settings, and make adjustments anytime, anywhere.



Nature

Save money on utility bills and reduce energy consumption (as compared to non-scheduled systems) with the weekly schedule.

Daikin Comfort Control App and Wireless Interface Adaptor for Most Single & Multi-Zone Systems (BRP072A43)



It can happen to anyone. You forgot to change the temperature of your heat pump system or air conditioner before leaving the house, or you will be delayed returning home and wish to avoid needlessly heating or cooling your home. What in the past would

have resulted in wasted energy is no longer a problem. With the new Daikin Comfort Control App, you are always in control. You can use your tablet or smartphone to access your Daikin system via the internet. Fault conditions can also be detected remotely, allowing a quick response to problems.



Scan QR code to download the App



Daikin Comfort Control



Functions accessible via the Daikin Comfort Control App



Auto Mode Your Daikin system will change between cooling or heating to maintain the desired temperature range.



Fan Mode The indoor unit fan will run to circulate the air in the space without cooling or heating



Heating Mode Your Daikin system will only run in heating mode to maintain the desired heating temperature



Cooling Mode Your Daikin system will only run in cooling mode to maintain the desired cooling temperature



Dry Mode Your Daikin system will continually work to dry the air without affecting the temperature in the space



Schedule Adjust or set a schedule remotely





Single-Zone Systems



Daikin 17 series

Wall-Mounted Cooling Only & Heat Pump 17 SEER | 9 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION

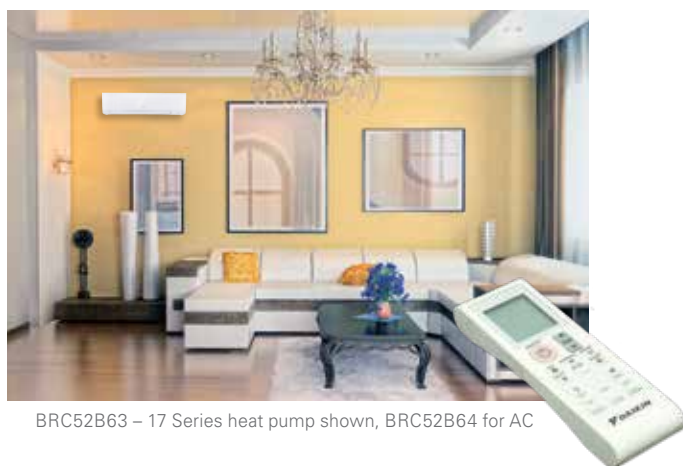


* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Daikin 17 series is available in both cooling only and heat pump configuration to offer a stylish design at an outstanding value. Wall-mounted units are simple to install and can be placed subtly, high on a wall, where they do not detract from your décor and operate very quietly.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – 17 SEER, 9 HSPF, up to 11 EER – Variable-Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 22 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as low as 46 dB(A)
- » Eco+
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto Changeover (Heat Pump Only)
- » Auto Fan Speed Control
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart after Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick warming function (Heat Pump)
- » Automatic defrosting (Heat Pump)



BRC52B63 – 17 Series heat pump shown, BRC52B64 for AC

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- › Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- › Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- › Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- › Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- › Cooling Only models are an excellent value for space not requiring heating



ECO+ – An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Blue Fin Protection – The hydrophilic coated fin ensures the condensate water moves easily to the drain pan — thus enhancing the cleanliness and lifespan of the cooling coil.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Daikin 17 series

Wall-Mounted Cooling Only

17 SEER | Up to 11 EER

SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS



Model		Indoor Unit		FTKB09AXVJU	FTKB12AXVJU	FTKB18AXVJU	FTKB24AXVJU
		Outdoor Unit		RKB09AXVJU	RKB12AXVJU	RKB18AXVJU	RKB24AXVJU
Capacity Rated		Btu/h		8,800	11,000	18,000	21,200
Moisture Removal		gal/h		—	—	—	—
EER Rated				11	8.5	10.5	11
SEER				17	17	17	17
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)				
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)
	Drain		Ø 3/4 (Ø 19.0)				
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98-1/2 (30)		
Max. Interunit Height Difference			32-13/16 (10)				
Chargeless			25 (7.6)				
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)				
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° – 115 °F				
Indoor Unit			FTKB09AXVJU	FTKB12AXVJU	FTKB18AXVJU	FTKB24AXVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	330 (9.3)	360 (10.2)	430 (12.2)	555 (5.7)	
	M		272 (7.7)	282 (8.0)	374 (10.6)	486 (13.8)	
	L		215 (6.1)	232 (6.6)	318 (9.0)	405 (11.5)	
	SL		165 (4.7)	165 (4.7)	274 (7.8)	336 (9.5)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto				
Air Direction Control			Horizontal, Downward				
Air Filter			Titanium Apatite				
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-11/16 × 35-1/16 × 8-1/4 (297 × 891 × 210)			12-5/8 × 46-1/8 × 9-1/2 (321 × 1172 × 241)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	20 (9.5)			31 (14)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	42 / 35 / 30 / 23	42 / 35 / 32 / 22	40 / 37 / 35 / 32	47 / 44 / 41 / 37	
Outdoor Unit			RKB09AXVJU	RKB12AXVJU	RKB18AXVJU	RKB24AXVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	—				
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A				
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	1-5/8 (.34)	2-1/5 (1)	2-3/4 (1.3)	3-1/5 (1.5)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	900 (25.5)	730 (20.7)	1690 (47.9)	1796 (50.9)	
	SL		—	—	—	—	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 25-5/16 × 10-3/4 (549 × 643 × 273)			25-11/16 × 33-11/16 × 12-15/16 (653 × 856 × 328)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	53 (24)	57 (26)	82 (37)	97 (44)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	46	48	53	52	

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTKB09AXVJU	RKB09AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	6.95	15	6.75	41	0.19	18	0.20
		60 - 230								
FTKB12AXVJU	RKB12AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.7	15	7.5	41	0.19	18	0.20
		60 - 230								
FTKB18AXVJU	RKB18AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13.2	20	13	61	0.5	40	0.24
		60 - 230								
FTKB24AXVJU	RKB24AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13.2	20	13	61	0.5	40	0.24
		60 - 230								

Daikin 17 series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

17 SEER | 9 HSPF



Model			Indoor Unit		FTXB09AXVJU RXB09AXVJU		FTXB12AXVJU RXB12AXVJU		FTXB18AXVJU RXB18AXVJU		FTXB24AXVJU RXB24AXVJU		
			Outdoor Unit		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity Rated			Btu/h		8,800	9,400	11,000	11,300	18,000	17,900	21,200	21,200	
Moisture Removal			gal/h		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
COP Rated					3.6		3.3		3.3		3.7		
EER Rated					11		8.5		10.5		11		
SEER					17								
HSPF					9								
Piping Connections		Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)									
		Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)			
		Drain		Ø 3/4 (Ø 19.0)									
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference				32-13/16 (10)									
Chargeless				25 (7.6)									
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant			oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)									
Operating Range - Cooling			°F DB	50 ° – 115 °F									
Operating Range - Heating*			°F WD	5 ° – 65 °F									
Indoor Unit			FTXB09AXVJU			FTXB12AXVJU		FTXB18AXVJU		FTXB24AXVJU			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	330 (9.3)			360 (10.2)		430 (12.2)		435 (12.3)		555 (5.7)	580 (16.4)
	M		272 (7.7)			282 (8.0)		374 (10.6)				486 (13.8)	
	L		215 (6.1)			232 (6.6)		318 (9.0)				405 (11.5)	
	SL		165 (4.7)			165 (4.7)		274 (7.8)				336 (9.5)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto										
Air Direction Control			Horizontal, Downward										
Air Filter			Titanium Apatite										
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-11/16 × 35-1/16 × 8-1/4 (297 × 891 × 210)						12-5/8 × 46-1/8 × 9-1/2 (321 × 1172 × 241)				
Weight		lbs. (kg)	20 (9.5)						31 (14)				
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	42 / 35 / 30 / 23			42 / 35 / 32 / 22			40 / 37 / 35 / 32		47 / 44 / 41 / 37		
Outdoor Unit			RXB09AXVJU			RXB12AXVJU		RXB18AXVJU		RXB24AXVJU			
Compressor	Motor Output	W	—										
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A										
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	1-5/8 (.34)			2-1/5 (1)			2-3/4 (1.3)		3-1/5 (1.5)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	900 (25.5)			730 (20.7)			1690 (47.9)		1796 (50.9)		
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 25-5/16 × 10-3/4 (549 × 643 × 273)						25-11/16 × 33-11/16 × 12-15/16 (653 × 856 × 328)		29-11/16 × 33-11/16 × 12-15/16 (754 × 856 × 328)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	53 (24)			57 (26)			82 (37)		97 (44)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46			48			53		52		

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXB09AXVJU	RXB09AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	6.95	15	6.75	41	0.19	18	0.2
		60 - 230								
FTXB12AXVJU	RXB12AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.95	15	7.5	41	0.19	18	0.2
		60 - 230								
FTXB18ZVJU	RXB18AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	16.2	20	16	61	0.5	40	0.24
		60 - 230								
FTXB24AXVJU	RXB24AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	16.2	20	16	61	0.5	40	0.24
		60 - 230								



Daikin 19 series

Wall-Mounted Cooling Only & Heat Pump Up to 19 SEER | 9.0 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Daikin 19 series is available in both cooling only and heat pump configuration to offer advanced features and energy savings. Wall-mounted units are simple to install and can be placed subtly, high on a wall, where they do not detract from your décor and operate very quietly. Daikin 19 Series is offered with an outstanding 12-year limited warranty* and is ENERGYSTAR® rated, for additional peace of mind.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 19 SEER, 9.0 HSPF, up to 12.5 EER – Variable-Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 19 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode.
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover (Heat Pump Only)
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart after Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function (Heat Pump)
- » Hot Start Function (Heat Pump)
- » Automatic Defrosting (Heat Pump)

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor (S21 Adaptor Included)
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Adaptor Required)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m (Included in above kit)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft
KRP980B2	Adaptor for wired remote controller (18 & 24)
KRP067A41	Adaptor for wired remote controller (09 & 12)
KAF970A45	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITH frame
KAF970A46	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITHOUT frame
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-1	Powder Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille (18 & 24)
KPW937E4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)
KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (18 & 24)
KKG063A43	Side protection wire net (18 & 24)
KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
KEH067A41E	Drain pan Heater (09/12)
KEH063A4E	Drain pan Heater (18/24)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Cooling Only models are an excellent value for space not requiring heating



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Program Dry Function – This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



ARC480A8 - 19 Series heat pump shown, ARC480A9 for AC



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Daikin 19 series

Wall-Mounted Cooling Only

Up to 19 SEER | 12.5 EER



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FTK09NMVJU	FTK12NMVJU	FTK18NMVJU	FTK24NMVJU
	Outdoor Unit		RK09NMVJU	RK12NMVJU	RK18NMVJU	RK24NMVJU
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,200)	10,900 (4,400 ~ 13,300)	18,000 (5,500 ~ 20,000)	21,200 (5,500 ~ 24,000)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	0.32	0.45	1	1.2
EER Rated			12.5			
SEER			19		18	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)		65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant			0.21 (20)			
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 115 °F			
Indoor Unit			FTKN09NMVJU	FTKN12NMVJU	FTKN18NMVJU	FTKN24NMVJU
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	417 (11.8)	434 (12.3)	713 (20.2)	713 (20.2)
	M		297 (8.4)	311 (8.8)	579 (16.4)	579 (16.4)
	L		244 (6.9)	247 (7.0)	448 (12.7)	512 (14.5)
	SL		141 (4.0)	145 (4.1)	403 (11.4)	403 (11.4)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto			
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4 (285 × 770 × 223)		11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/8 (295 × 990 × 263)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	18 (8)		27 (12)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 36 / 30 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 19	49 / 44 / 38 / 33	53 / 45 / 39 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RKN09NMVJU	RKN12NMVJU	RKN18NMVJU	RKN24NMVJU
Compressor		Motor Output W	790		1,100	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A			
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	1.54 (0.70)	2.09 (0.95)	2.49 (1.13)	3.20 (1.45)
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,102 (31.2)	1,105 (31.3)	2,461 (69.7)	2,101 (59.5)
	SL		1,035 (29.3)	865 (24.5)	2,108 (59.7)	1,762 (49.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)		28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	55 (25)	60 (27)	97 (44)	108 (49)
Sound Pressure Level		H dB(A)	46	49	54	55
ENERGY STAR® Certified			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTK09NMVJU	RK09NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.1	15	6.8	14	0.13	21	0.20
		60 - 230								
FTK12NMVJU	RK12NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	7.5	18	0.15	28	0.23
		60 - 230								
FTK18NMVJU	RK18NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.3	20	10	69	0.45	46	0.3
		60 - 230								
FTK24NMVJU	RK24NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.3	20	12	58	0.38	46	0.3
		60 - 230								

Daikin 19 series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 19 SEER | 9.0 HSPF



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.



Model	Indoor Unit		FTX09NMVJU RX09NMVJU		FTX12NMVJU RX12NMVJU		FTX18NMVJU RX18NMVJU		FTX24NMVJU RX24NMVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		Cooling 9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,200)	Heating 10,000 (4,400 ~ 13,000)	Cooling 10,900 (4,400 ~ 13,300)	Heating 13,500 (4,400 ~ 16,400)	Cooling 18,000 (5,500 ~ 20,000)	Heating 21,600 (5,500 ~ 24,000)	Cooling 21,200 (5,500 ~ 24,000)	Heating 24,000 (5,800 ~ 27,600)
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h								
Moisture Removal		gal/h	0.32 —		0.45 —		1 —		1.2 —	
COP Rated			4.06		3.80		3.60		3.50	
EER Rated			12.5		12.5		12.5		12.5	
SEER			19		19		18		18	
HSPF			9		9		9		9	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)							
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Heating*			5 ° - 65 °F							
Indoor Unit			FTX09NMVJU		FTX12NMVJU		FTX18NMVJU		FTX24NMVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	(cfm) m³/min	417 (11.8)	403 (11.4)	434 (12.3)	413 (11.7)	713 (20.2)	745 (21.1)	713 (20.2)	745 (21.1)
	M		297 (8.4)	328 (9.3)	311 (8.8)	321 (9.1)	579 (16.4)	604 (17.1)	579 (16.4)	604 (17.1)
	L		244 (6.9)	251 (7.1)	247 (7.0)	258 (7.3)	448 (12.7)	470 (13.3)	512 (14.5)	470 (13.3)
	SL		141 (4.0)	215 (6.1)	145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	403 (11.4)	420 (11.9)	403 (11.4)	420 (11.9)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto							
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward							
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4 (285 × 770 × 223)				11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/8 (295 × 990 × 263)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	18 (8)				27 (12)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 36 / 30 / 19	43 / 36 / 29 / 25	45 / 37 / 30 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 26	49 / 44 / 38 / 33	49 / 42 / 37 / 33	53 / 45 / 39 / 34	53 / 43 / 37 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RX09NMVJU		RX12NMVJU		RX18NMVJU		RX24NMVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790				1,100			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A							
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	1.54 (0.70)		2.09 (0.95)		2.49 (1.13)		3.20 (1.45)	
Airflow Rate	H	(cfm)	1,102 (31.2)	1,006 (28.5)	1,105 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	2,461 (69.7)	2,217 (62.8)	2,101 (59.5)	1,893 (53.6)
	SL	m³/min	1,035 (29.3)	918 (26.0)	865 (24.5)	777 (22.0)	2,108 (59.7)	1,896 (53.7)	1,762 (49.9)	1,585 (44.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	55 (25)		60 (27)		97 (44)		108 (49)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	48	49		54		55	
ENERGY STAR® Certified			YES		YES		YES		YES	

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX09NMVJU	RX09NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.1	15	8.5	14	0.13	21	0.20
		60 - 230								
FTX12NMVJU	RX12NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	8.5	18	0.15	28	0.23
		60 - 230								
FTX18NMVJU	RX18NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.3	20	10.8	69	0.45	46	0.30
		60 - 230								
FTX24NMVJU	RX24NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.3	20	12.0	58	0.38	46	0.30
		60 - 230								



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The next generation of home air conditioning is here, offering smart technology within a sleek, curved silhouette. Daikin *EMURA* air conditioners are designed to satisfy a uniquely “Designer” sense of style.

Offering a sophisticated solution for contemporary interiors, the new Daikin *EMURA* single-zone system combines form and functionality to create an icon of contemporary climate control. Available in silver or pure matte white, Daikin *EMURA* makes a modern design statement on any wall.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 18 SEER, 10 HSPF, 11.0 EER
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 19 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Hot & cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heating and cooling
- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



2-Area Intelligent Eye – The two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort in two ways. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. The intelligent eye also directs air flow away from people in the room to avoid cold drafts.



3-D Airflow – To ensure a harmonized temperature throughout the room, the Daikin EMURA 3D air flow system combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing creating an even distribution of air throughout the room to the corners of even large spaces.



Comfort Mode – Draft-free operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Night Set Mode – Rapid changes in room temperature can disturb your sleep. To avoid this, Daikin EMURA prevents overheating or over-cooling during the night. If the timer is switched on, the unit will automatically set the temperature to 0.9°F warmer in cooling and 3.6°F cooler in heating.



Clean Air – A sophisticated titanium apatite photo-catalytic air purification filter helps clean the air.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (18)
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit	KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille (18)	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (18)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m (Included in above kit)	KPW937E4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (18)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KEH067A41E	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (18)	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
KAF970A46	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITHOUT frame	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09)
DACA-CP4-1	Condensate Pump	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (18)		
DACA-CP1-1	Inline Condensate Pump	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)		

Daikin EMURA™

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 18 SEER | Up to 10 HSPF

SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS



Model	Indoor Unit		FTXR09TVJUW/S		FTXR12TVJUW/S		FTXR18TVJUW/S		
	Outdoor Unit		RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX18RMVJU9		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	9,000		12,000		18,000		
(Min. ~ Max.)			(4,500 ~ 10,600)		(4,500 ~ 12,800)		(5,100 ~ 18,500)		
COP Rated			4		3.58		3.34		
EER Rated			11				9.6		
SEER			18		17		14.5		
HSPF			9.3		10		9.8		
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)						
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18.0)						
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)		
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)		
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)						
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)						
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F						
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14 ° - 115 °F						
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4 ° - 115 °F						
Operating Range - Heating†		°F WB	5 ° - 65 °F						
Indoor Unit			FTXR09TVJUW/S		FTXR12TVJUW/S		FTXR18TVJUW/S		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	272 (7.7)	346 (9.8)	335 (9.5)	395 (11.2)	350 (9.9)	413 (11.7)	
	M		208 (5.9)	258 (7.3)	219 (6.2)	290 (8.2)	275 (7.8)	332 (9.4)	
	L		162 (4.6)	201 (5.7)	169 (4.8)	226 (6.4)	226 (6.4)	275 (7.8)	
	SL		134 (3.8)	117 (3.3)	131 (3.7)	131(3.7)	208 (5.9)	208 (5.9)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto						
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward						
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof						
Dimensions		in.	11-15/16 × 39-5/16 × 8-3/8				11-15/16 × 39-5/16 × 8-3/8		
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(303 × 998 × 212)				(303 × 998 × 212)		
Weight		Lbs (kg)	27 (12)				27 (12)		
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 19	41 / 34 / 28 / 19	45 / 34 / 26 / 20	45 / 37 / 29 / 20	46 / 40 / 35 / 30	47 / 41 / 35 / 30
Outdoor Unit			RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX18RMVJU9		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A						
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				2.49 (1.13)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1130 (32)	1,105 (31.3)	1,130 (32)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)		
Weight		Lbs (kg)	60 (27)		60 (27)		97 (44)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	54	55	
ENERGY STAR® Certified			No		No		No		

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXR09TVJUW/S	RX09RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9	15	7.5	39	0.13	29	0.13
		60 - 230								
FTXR12TVJUW/S	RX12RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.1	15	7.5	39	0.13	29	0.19
		60 - 230								
FTXR18TVJUW/S	RX18RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.8	15	10.75	110	0.38	29	0.21
		60 - 230								

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Total indoor climate control means having the ability to select a desirable temperature for each space in a house and to have that temperature maintained no matter what the temperature outside – from -13°F / -25°C to 114.8°F / 46°C, ensuring all year round comfort. For all regions, the outdoor units of this Daikin AURORA heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions with excellent energy efficiency ratings.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 20 SEER, 12.5 HSPF, 13.0 EER
- » Up to 100% Cooling Capacity at 104° F (40°C).
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: -13° - 60° F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 19 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 49 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Hot & cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heating and cooling
- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



Daikin AURORA heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% heating capacity at 5°F (-15°C) and operate efficiently as low as -13°F ambient temperature.



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15)
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Adaptor Required)	KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille (15)	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m (Included in above kit)	KPW937E4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KEH067A41E	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15)		
KRP980B2	Adaptor for wired remote controller (15)	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)		
KRP067A41	Adaptor for wired remote controller (09 & 12)	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15)		
KAF970A45	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITH frame	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)		
KAF970A46	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITHOUT frame	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)		
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)		



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Daikin AURORA™

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 20 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some cases, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.

SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FTX09NMVJU RXL09QMVJU		FTX12NMVJU RXL12QMVJU		FTX15NMVJU RXL15QMVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		Cooling 9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,900)	Heating 10,900 (4,400 ~ 16,000)	Cooling 10,900 (4,400 ~ 13,300)	Heating 13,600 (4,400 ~ 18,800)	Cooling 15,000 (5,800 ~ 18,400)	Heating 18,300 (5,800 ~ 24,600)
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h						
Moisture Removal		gal/h	0.32	—	0.45	—	0.63	—
COP Rated			4.20		3.90		4.00	
EER Rated			12.5				13	
SEER			20					
HSPF			12.5		12		12.5	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length			65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant	oz/ft (g/m)		0.21 (20)					
Operating Range - Cooling			50 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*	°F DB		5 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating†	°F WB		-13 ° - 60 °F					
Indoor Unit			FTX09NMVJU		FTX12NMVJU		FTX15NMVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	417 (11.8)	403 (11.4)	434 (12.3)	413 (11.7)	593 (16.8)	653 (18.5)
	M		297 (8.4)	328 (9.3)	311 (8.8)	321 (9.1)	505 (14.3)	554 (15.7)
	L		244 (6.9)	251 (7.1)	247 (7.0)	258 (7.3)	431 (12.2)	470 (13.3)
	SL		141 (4.0)	215 (6.1)	145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	367 (10.4)	399 (11.3)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4 (285 × 770 × 223)				11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/8 (295 × 990 × 263)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	18 (8)				27 (12)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 36 / 30 / 19	43 / 36 / 29 / 25	45 / 37 / 30 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 26	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 37 / 33
Outdoor Unit			RXL09QMVJU		RXL12QMVJU		RXL15QMVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790		1,100			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				3.20 (1.45)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,105 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	1,144 (32.4)	1,006 (28.5)	2,044 (57.9)	2,044 (57.9)
	SL		865 (24.5)	777 (22.0)	865 (24.5)	777 (22.0)	1,762 (49.9)	1,585 (44.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	60 (27)		70 (32)		108 (49)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49		50		50	55
ENERGY STAR® Certified			YES		YES		YES	

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

†The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5 °F (-15 °C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX09NMVJU	RXL09QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.5	15	8.5	18	0.15	21	0.20
		60 - 230								
FTX12NMVJU	RXL12QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13	15	12	20	0.17	28	0.23
		60 - 230								
FTX15NMVJU	RXL15QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13	15	11.8	71	0.47	33	0.23
		60 - 230								

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Daikin AURORA floor-mounted units are simple to install and can be setup in various configurations, on the floor or hanging low on a wall. Its low height enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window. The airflow distribution pattern of Daikin's floor-mounted unit is ideal for heating or cooling a space, and is a perfect replacement to traditional radiant systems. For all regions, the outdoor units of this Daikin AURORA heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions with excellent energy efficiency ratings, from -13°F / -25°C to 114°F / 46°C outside.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 20 SEER, 11.7 HSPF, 12.5 EER
- » Up to 100% Cooling Capacity at 104° F (40°C).
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: -13° - 60° F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 23 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 49 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Hot & cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heating and cooling
- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



Daikin AURORA heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% heating capacity at 5°F (-15°C) and operate efficiently as low as -13°F ambient temperature.



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories	Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Adaptor Required)	KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille (15)	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m (Included in above kit)	KPW937E4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KEH067A41E	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15)	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15)
KAF968B42	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITH frame	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15)	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Daikin AURORA™

Floor-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 20 SEER | Up to 11.7 HSPF



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some cases, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.

SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FVXS09NVJU		FVXS12NVJU		FVXS15NVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RXL09QMVJU		RXL12QMVJU		RXL15QMVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)	Btu/h		9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,200)	10,100 (4,400 ~ 14,300)	10,200 (4,400 ~ 12,300)	13,000 (4,400 ~ 17,100)	15,000 (5,800 ~ 17,100)	18,000 (5,800 ~ 24,000)
Moisture Removal	gal/h		0.32	—	0.45	—	0.63	—
COP Rated			4.10		4.00		3.76	
EER Rated			12.5		12.0		12.5	
SEER					20			
HSPF			11.7		11.4		11.3	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 13/16 (Ø 20.0)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length	ft. (m)		65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant	oz/ft (g/m)		0.21 (20)					
Operating Range - Cooling	°F DB		50 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating†			-13 ° - 60 °F					
Indoor Unit			FVXS09NVJU		FVXS12NVJU		FVXS15NVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	290 (8.2)	311 (8.8)	300 (8.5)	332 (9.4)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)
	M		230 (6.5)	244 (6.9)	237 (6.7)	258 (7.3)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)
	L		169 (4.8)	177 (5.0)	173 (4.9)	184 (5.2)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)
	SL		145 (4.1)	155 (4.4)	159 (4.5)	166 (4.7)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Dimensions (H × W × D)	in. (mm)		23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210)					
Weight	lbs. (kg)		31 (14)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)	dB(A)		38 / 32 / 26 / 23	38 / 32 / 26 / 23	39 / 33 / 27 / 24	39 / 33 / 27 / 24	44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32
Outdoor Unit			RXL09QMVJU		RXL12QMVJU		RXL15QMVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790		1,100			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				3.20 (1.45)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,106 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	1,114 (32.4)	2,045 (57.9)	2,045 (57.9)	2,045 (57.9)
	SL		865 (24.5)	777 (22.0)	865 (24.5)	777 (22.0)	1,762 (49.9)	1,586 (44.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)	in. (mm)		21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Weight	lbs. (kg)		60 (27)		70 (32)		108 (49)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49		50		50	55
ENERGY STAR® Certified*			YES		NO		YES	

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

†The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5 ° (-15 °C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FVXS09NVJU	RXL09QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.5	15	8.5	18	0.15	12	0.21
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FVXS12NVJU	RXL12QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13	15	12	20	0.17	13	0.22
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FVXS15NVJU	RXL15QMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13	15	11.8	71	0.47	23	0.29
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								

Ceiling Cassette Heat Pump

Up to 20.9 SEER | Up to 11.7 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Daikin VISTA ceiling cassette heat pumps are a remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant white or a silver and white finish. Fitting within the ceiling grid and discreetly mounted to the ceiling itself, VISTA ceiling cassette is stylish, low profile, and compact. High efficiency and comfort is delivered through the combined use of floor and presence sensors (optional). It is also possible to close individual louvers via the wired remote control for personalized comfort.

Standard Features

- » Seamless integration in standard architectural ceiling tiles, leaving only 5/16"
- » High efficiencies with up to 20.9 SEER and up to 11.7 HSPF
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Energy efficient thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and two optional intelligent sensors
- » Remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant finish in white or a combination of silver and white
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Fresh air integration possible
- » 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty*

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Fresh air integration possible
- » Presence and Floor Sensor
- » Compatible with DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor



Draft Reduction – This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.



Individual Louver Control – The new louver changes the delivery angle to horizontal for cooling and vertical for heating operation, to keep cold or warm air from blowing directly onto your body.



Included in the optional sensor kit:

Presence and Floor Sensor (optional part #BRYQ60A2W or BRYQ60A2S)

The presence and floor sensors are infrared sensors with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the system operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the system automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor.



The VISTA Ceiling Cassette fits within a 2'x 2' ceiling grid and can be installed in close proximity to other building accessories.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRYQ60A2S	Sensor kit (Silver) Intelligent Eye, and Floor Sensor
BRYQ60A2W	Sensor kit (White) Intelligent Eye, and Floor Sensor
BDBHQ44C60	Sealing member of air discharge outlet
KAFQ441BA60	Long life filter
BYFQ60C2W1S	Low Profile Decoration Panel (Silver) - 1-13/16" x 24-7/16" x 24-7/16"
AZAI6WSDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor (Requires BRC1E73)
BYFQ60C2W1W	Low Profile Decoration Panel (White) - 1-13/16" x 24-7/16" x 24-7/16"
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KPW937E4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)
KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille (15 & 18)
KEH067A41E	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)
KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15 & 18)
KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15 & 18)
KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)
KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15 & 18)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15 & 18)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15 & 18)
KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit

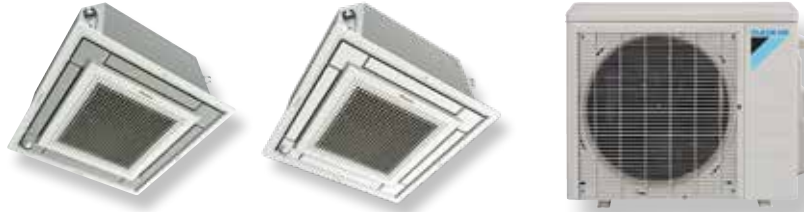


Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

VISTA™

Ceiling Cassette Heat Pump

Up to 20.9 SEER | Up to 11.7 HSPF



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FFQ09Q2VJU		FFQ12Q2VJU		FFQ15Q2VJU		FFQ18Q2VJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX15RMVJU		RX18RMVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,100 (4,600 ~ 11,000)	10,000 (4,600 ~ 14,000)	10,800 (4,600 ~ 13,300)	13,500 (4,600 ~ 16,800)	14,400 (5,100 ~ 16,200)	16,200 (5,200 ~ 16,300)	17,400 (5,100 ~ 18,800)	21,600 (5,400 ~ 21,800)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—
COP Rated			4.58		4.02		3.86		3.36	
EER Rated			13.0		12.5		12.5		12.5	
SEER			20.9		20.2		20.7		19.3	
HSPF			11.7		11.2		11.0		10.1	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)			
	Drain		Ø1-1/32 (Ø 26.0)							
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-7/16 (30)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4 ° - 115 °F							
Operating Range - Heating			°F WB	5 ° - 65 °						
Indoor Unit			FFQ09Q2VJU		FFQ12Q2VJU		FFQ15Q2VJU		FFQ18Q2VJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	378 (10.7)	399 (11.3)	406 (11.5)	427 (12.1)	420 (11.9)	441 (12.5)	448 (12.7)	498 (14.1)
	M		339 (9.6)	357 (10.1)	353 (10.0)	371 (10.5)	367 (10.4)	385 (10.9)	378 (10.7)	420 (11.9)
	L		268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	293 (8.3)	307 (8.7)	275 (7.8)	307 (8.7)
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo Fan, 3 Steps, Quiet, Auto							
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward							
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)							
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)						39 (17.5)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	38 / 35 / 29		39 / 36 / 30		40 / 37 / 31		44 / 40 / 32	
Outdoor Unit			RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX15RMVJU		RX18RMVJU9	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790				1,100		1,100	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A							
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				2.49 (1.13)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1,105 (31.3)	1,105 (31.3)	1,105 (31.3)	2,314 (65.53)	2,108 (59.7)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	60 (27)				97 (44)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	50	51	54	55
ENERGY STAR® Certified*			YES		YES		YES		YES	

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FFQ09Q2VJU	RX09RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.0	15	7.5	39	0.13	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
FFQ12Q2VJU	RX12RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.1	15	7.5	39	0.13	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
FFQ15Q2VJU	RX15RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.7	15	8.0	91	0.31	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
FFQ18Q2VJU	RX18RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.8	15	10.75	110	0.38	50	0.28
		60 - 230								

LV Series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 24.5 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

LV Series is a feature-packed, intelligent wall-mounted system that includes intelligent eye for energy savings and horizontal auto swing outlet fins for 3-D airflow comfort. With up to 24.5 SEER level, LV Series has been awarded the ENERGYSTAR® Most Efficient Mark in 2019.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 24.5 SEER, 12.5 HSPF, up to 15.3 EER – Variable Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to 0° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 22 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 43 dB(A)
- » Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 3m
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft
DACA-ARCW901P10	IR Receiver Cable, Plenum Rated, 10ft
DACA-ARCW901P25	IR Receiver Cable, Plenum Rated, 25ft
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-3	Powder Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KEH041A41	Drain Pan Heater (09x12)
KEH041A42	Drain Pan Heater (15x18)
KEH041A43	Drain Pan Heater (24)
KKP937A4	Drain Plug (9,12,15,18)
KKP945A4	Drain Plug (24)
KPW937C4	Air Direction Adjustment Grille (09, 12)
KPW945A4	Air Direction Adjustment Grille (15,18,24)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort and savings



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Intelligent Eye – The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.





Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

LV Series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 24.5 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXS09LVJU		FTXS12LVJU		FTXS15LVJU		FTXS18LVJU		FTXS24LVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RXS09LVJU		RXS12LVJU		RXS15LVJU		RXS18LVJU		RXS24LVJU	
	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 9,000)	12,000 (4,400 ~ 12,000)	12,000 (4,800 ~ 12,000)	14,400 (4,800 ~ 14,400)	15,000 (5,800 ~ 15,000)	18,000 (5,800 ~ 18,000)	18,000 (5,800 ~ 18,000)	21,600 (5,800 ~ 21,600)	21,500 (7,800 ~ 21,500)	25,400 (7,800 ~ 25,400)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	0.3 (1.1)	—	0.5 (1.9)	—	0.8 (3.0)	—	1.0 (3.8)	—	1.2 (4.5)	—
COP Rated			4.46		4.35		4.00		3.70		3.37	
EER Rated			15.3		12.8		14.4		12.7		12.5	
SEER			24.5		23.0		20.6		20.3		20.0	
HSPF			12.5		12.5		11.6		11.0		10.6	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)									
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (9.5)				Ø 1/2 (12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (16.0)									
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65.6 (20)				98.4 (30)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49.2 (15)				65.6 (20)					
Chargeless			32.8 (10)									
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)									
Operating Range - Cooling*		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F									
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			0 ° - 115 °F									
Operating Range - Heating			5 ° - 65 °F									
Indoor Unit			FTXS09LVJU		FTXS12LVJU		FTXS15LVJU		FTXS18LVJU		FTXS24LVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	381 (10.8)	420 (11.9)	403 (11.4)	438 (12.4)	568 (16.1)	593 (16.8)	583 (16.5)	625 (17.7)	643 (18.2)	699 (19.8)
	M		279 (7.9)	321 (9.1)	307 (8.7)	335 (9.5)	477 (13.5)	505 (14.3)	484 (13.7)	526 (14.9)	494 (14.0)	572 (16.2)
	L		194 (5.5)	233 (6.6)	205 (5.8)	240 (6.8)	385 (10.9)	417 (11.8)	385 (10.9)	431 (12.2)	350 (9.9)	445 (12.6)
	SL		145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	155 (4.4)	212 (6.0)	360 (10.2)	371 (10.5)	360 (10.2)	399 (11.3)	328 (9.3)	403 (11.4)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto									
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward									
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof									
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-5/8 × 31-1/2 × 8-7/16 (295 × 800 × 215)				13-3/8 × 41-5/16 × 9-3/4 (340 × 1,050 × 248)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	20 (9)		22 (10)		31 (14)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / S)			41 / 33 / 25 / 22	42 / 35 / 28 / 25	45 / 37 / 29 / 23	45 / 39 / 29 / 26	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	43 / 38 / 33 / 30	46 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	48 / 42 / 37 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RXS09LVJU		RXS12LVJU		RXS15LVJU		RXS18LVJU		RXS24LVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	600				1,100				1,920	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A									
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.43 (1.1)		2.65 (1.2)		3.97 (1.8)				5.07 (2.3)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm	1,102 (31.2)	992 (28.1)	1,183 (33.5)	992 (28.1)	1,713 (48.5)	1,405 (39.8)	1,780 (50.4)	1,444 (40.9)	1,924 (54.5)	1,854 (52.5)
	SL	(m³/min)	989 (28.0)	840 (23.8)	989 (28.0)	840 (23.8)	1,469 (41.6)	1,306 (37.0)	1,494 (42.3)	1,328 (37.6)	1,624 (46.0)	1,624 (46.0)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 30-1/8 × 11-1/4 (550 × 765 × 285)				28-15/16 × 32-1/2 × 11-13/16 (735 × 825 × 300)				30-5/16 × 35-7/16 × 12-5/8 (770 × 900 × 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	75 (34)				104 (47)				159 (72)	
Sound Pressure Level	H/L	dB(A)	47 / 43	48 / 44	49 / 44	49 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45	49 / 46	49 / 46	52 / 49	52 / 49
ENERGY STAR® Certified			YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor		OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA	
FTXS09LVJU	RXS09LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.00	15	3.2	23	0.22	23	0.15	
		60 - 230				2.9					
FTXS12LVJU	RXS12LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.75	15	4.4	23	0.22	23	0.15	
		60 - 230				3.9					
FTXS15LVJU	RXS15LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13.75	20	4.7	53	0.32	48	0.31	
		60 - 230				4.2					
FTXS18LVJU	RXS18LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13.75	20	6.6	53	0.32	48	0.32	
		60 - 230				5.9					
FTXS24LVJU	RXS24LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17.50	20	7.9	66	0.40	48	0.57	
		60 - 230				7.1					

LV Series

Slim-Duct Concealed Ceiling Units

Up to 15.5 SEER | Up to 10.4 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

LV Series is offered in a slim-ducted concealed ceiling unit providing an extremely unobtrusive, compact solution, where only the discharge and intake grilles are visible. In addition, they free up the maximum amount of floor and wall space to minimize the impact on decor. Also, their new low consumption DC fan motor offers energy saving.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 15.5 SEER, 10.4 HSPF, up to 11.2 EER – Variable-Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to 0° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 31 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 43 dB(A)
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 3m
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft
DACA-ARCW901P10	IR Receiver Cable, Plenum Rated, 10ft
DACA-ARCW901P25	IR Receiver Cable, Plenum Rated, 25ft
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-3	Powder Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KEH041A41	Drain Pan Heater (09x12)
KEH041A42	Drain Pan Heater (15x18)
KEH041A43	Drain Pan Heater (24)
KKP937A4	Drain Plug
KPW937C4	Air Adjustment grille (09x12)
KPW945A4	Air Adjustment grille (15x18x24)

LV Series

Slim-Duct Concealed Ceiling Units

Up to 15.5 SEER | Up to 10.4 HSPF



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FDXS09LVJU		FDXS12LVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RXS09LVJU		RXS12LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	8,500 (4,400 ~ 8,500)	10,000 (4,400 ~ 10,000)	11,500 (4,800 ~ 11,500)	11,500 (4,800 ~ 11,500)
Moisture Removal		gal/h (L/h)	2.5 (9.5)	—	4.0 (15.1)	—
COP Rated			3.45		3.51	
EER Rated			11.2		9.1	
SEER			15.1		15.5	
HSPF			10.3		10.4	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (9.5)			
	Drain		Ø 25/32 (20.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65.6 (20)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49.2 (15)			
Chargeless			32.8 (10)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)			
Operating Range - Cooling*		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			0 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	5 ° - 65 °F			
Indoor Unit			FDXS09LVJU		FDXS12LVJU	
External Static Pressure		in. Wg (Pa)	0.12 (30)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	305 (8.6)			
	M		280 (7.9)			
	L		260 (7.4)			
	SL		235 (6.7)			
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto			
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	7-7/8 × 27-9/16 × 24-7/16 (200 × 700 × 620)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	47 (21)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L)		dB(A)	35 / 33 / 31			
Outdoor Unit			RXS09LVJU		RXS12LVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	600			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A			
Airflow Rate	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.43 (1.1)		2.65 (1.2)	
	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,102 (31.2)		1,183 (33.5)	
	L		989 (28.0)	840 (23.8)	989 (28.0)	840 (23.8)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 30-1/8 × 11-1/4 (550 × 765 × 285)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	75 (34)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / L)		dB(A)	47 / 43	48 / 44	49 / 44	49 / 45

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FDXS09LVJU	RXS09LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.00	15	4.1	23	0.22	62	0.52
		60 - 230				3.7				
FDXS12LVJU	RXS12LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.75	15	5.9	23	0.22	62	0.52
		60 - 230				5.3				

Ducted Concealed Indoor Unit

Up to 20.2 SEER | Up to 10.6 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

A ducted concealed ceiling unit provides a completely concealed installation, minimizing the impact on decor. Easily incorporate longer duct runs and high MERV filters with available external static pressures of up to 0.6.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 20.2 SEER, up to 10.6 HSPF, up to 12.7 EER – Variable Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 32 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Auto Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed control (with wired controller)
- » Self-Diagnostics with digital display
- » Drain Pan Inspection Port
- » Integral Lift Mechanism
- » Auto Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting
- » Compatible with DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attics which allow for a ducted solution with longer duct runs
- » Homeowners' requiring higher level of filtration
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Indoor Unit	One Controller Required
BRC1E73	Wired Remote Controller
BRC082A43	Wireless hand held controller (sensor included)
DACA-CP2-1	Maxi Orange Condensate Pump
AZA16WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor (Requires BRC1E73)
DACA-CP3-1	Mini Condensate Pump
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KEH067A41E	Drain Pan Heater (09/12 MBH)
KEH063A4E	Drain Pan Heater (15/18/24 MBH)
KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
KPW937E4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (09/12 MBH)
KPW063A4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (15/18 /24 MBH)
KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09/12 MBH)
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15/18/24 MBH)
KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09/12 MBH)
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15/18/24 MBH)
KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09/12 MBH)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15/18/24 MBH)
KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09/12 MBH)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15/18/24 MBH)



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

FDMQ_RVJU

Ducted Concealed Indoor Unit

Up to 20.2 SEER | Up to 10.6 HSPF



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model			Indoor Unit		FDMQ09RVJU		FDMQ12RVJU		FDMQ15RVJU		FDMQ18RVJU		FDMQ24RVJU			
			Outdoor Unit		RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX15RMVJU		RX18RMVJU9		RX24RMVJU			
					Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating		
Capacity Rated			Btu/h		9,000	10,900	10,800	13,600	14,400	18,000	17,600	21,600	21,800	24,000		
Moisture Removal			gal/h		N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—		
COP Rated					4.1		3.7		3.8		3.8		3.8			
EER Rated					11.1		11.6		12.7		12.5		12.5			
SEER					17.8		19.4		20.2		18.5		18.6			
HSPF					10.3		10.6		10.3		10.3		10			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)													
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)						Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)			
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)													
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft. (m)	65.6 (20)						98.4 (30)						
Max. Interunit Height Difference				49.2 (15)						65.6 (20)						
Chargeless			oz/ft (g/m)	32.8 (10)												
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant				0.21 (20)												
Operating Range - Cooling*				14 ° - 115 °F												
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			°F DB	-4 ° - 115 °F												
Operating Range - Heating			°F WB	5 ° - 65 °												
Indoor Unit			FDMQ09RVJU		FDMQ12RVJU		FDMQ15RVJU		FDMQ18RVJU		FDMQ24RVJU					
External Static Pressure			"Wg(Pa)		0.6 (150)											
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	343 (9.7)	343 (9.7)	392 (11.1)	392 (11.1)	516 (14.6)	516 (14.6)	675 (19.1)	675 (19.1)	798 (22.6)	798 (22.6)				
	M		290 (8.2)	290 (8.2)	332 (9.4)	332 (9.4)	438 (12.4)	438 (12.4)	572 (16.2)	572 (16.2)	678 (19.2)	678 (19.2)				
	L		240 (6.8)	240 (6.8)	275 (7.8)	275 (7.8)	360 (10.2)	360 (10.2)	473 (13.4)	473 (13.4)	558 (15.8)	558 (15.8)				
	SL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fan	Speed	Steps	-													
Air Filter			-													
Dimensions (H × W × D)			in. (mm)		9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)						9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)					
Weight			lbs. (kg)		64 (29)						77 (35)		82 (37)			
Sound Pressure Level			dB(A)		32	32	33	33	34	34	35	35	40	40		
Outdoor Unit			RX09RMVJU9		RX12RMVJU9		RX15RMVJU		RX18RMVJU9		RX24RMVJU					
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790													
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A													
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)						2.49 (1.13)				3.20 (1.45)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1,105 (31.3)	1,105 (31.3)	1,105 (31.3)	2,313 (65.5)	2,108 (59.7)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)	2,642 (74.8)	2,642 (74.8)				
Dimensions (H × W × D)			in. (mm)		21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)						28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)					
Weight			lbs. (kg)		60 (27)						97 (44)					
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	50	51	54	55	56	58				
ENERGY STAR® Certified			NO		NO		YES		YES		YES					

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FDMQ09RVJU	RX09RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9	15	7.5	39	0.13	130	0.63
		60 - 230								
FDMQ12RVJU	RX12RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.1	15	7.5	39	0.13	130	0.73
		60 - 230								
FDMQ15RVJU	RX15RMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	9.7	15	8	91	0.31	230	0.87
		60 - 230								
FDMQ18RVJU	RX18RMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.8	15	10.75	110	0.38	230	1.22
		60 - 230								
FDMQ24RVJU	RX24RMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	16.9	20	14.5	125	0.43	230	1.54
		60 - 208								

NV Series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump & Cooling Only Up to 17.5 SEER Up to 9.3 HSPF | Up to 9.85 EER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

Daikin NV Series is available in both cooling only and heat pump configurations. This feature-packed wall-mount unit offers extended capacity in an elegant design. Comfort Airflow, 3-D Air-flow and Wide Angle Louvers are just a few of the features used in the new NV Series to improve comfort in a room.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 17.5 SEER, 9.3 HSPF, up to 9.85 EER – Inverter, Variable-Speed Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to -22° - -115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 35 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 56 dB(A)
- » Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2	Wired Remote Controller (Requires 1 cord below)
BRCW901A03	Wired Remote Controller Cord (Shielded wire) 9.8 ft
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord (Shielded wire) 26.3 ft
BRP072A43	Wireless LAN connection Adaptor
KAF970A48	Titanium Apatite Deodorizing Filter (Without frame) Standard
KKF910AA4	Remote Controller Loss Prevention with Chain
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KPW063A4	Air Direction Adjustment Grille
KKG063A42	Back Protection Wire Net
KKP937A4	Drain Plug - Standard
KEH063A4E	Drain Pan Heater
KPS063A41	Snow Hood (Intake side panel)
KPS063A44	Snow Hood (Intake side panel)
KPS063A47	Snow Hood (Outlet)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort and savings



Low Ambient Cooling – Cooling operation down to -22° F (-30°) outside temperature for cooling only models. No fuel installer kit required.



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Intelligent Eye – The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



NV Series

Wall-Mounted Cooling Only

Up to 17.5 SEER | Up to 9.85 EER

SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS



Model	Indoor Unit		FTX30NVJU	FTX36NVJU
	Outdoor Unit		RK30NMVJU	RK36NMVJU
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	31,400 (10,200 ~ 31,400)	34,400 (10,200 ~ 34,400)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	N/A	N/A
EER Rated			9.85	9.1
SEER			17.5	15.9
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)	
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	98-3/8 (29.8)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (9.8)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.32 (30)	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° ~ 115 °F	
Operating Range - Enhanced Cooling*			14 ° - 115 °F	
Operating Range - Low Ambient Cooling**			-4° - 115 °F	
Operating Range - Ultra Low Ambient Cooling***			-22 ° - 115 °F	
	Indoor Unit		FTX30NVJU	FTX36NVJU
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	890 (25.2)	915 (25.9)
	M		727 (20.6)	742 (21.0)
	L		572 (16.2)	572 (16.2)
	SL		512 (14.5)	512 (14.5)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 10-3/16 (340 x 1,200 x 259)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	38 (17)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			53 / 47 / 40 / 37	54 / 47 / 40 / 37
	Outdoor Unit		RK30NMVJU	RK36NMVJU
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.64 (1.65)	3.64 (1.65)
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,528 (71.6)	2,811 (79.6)
	SL		—	—
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8 (735 x 870 x 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	133 (60)	133 (60)
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	56	59

* Activated with a dipswitch setting. Refer to installation manual for more details.

** Activated with a dipswitch setting and use of air direction adjustment grille (KPW063A4). Refer to installation manual for more details.

*** Activated with additional dipswitch setting and notes per **. Refer to installation manual for more details.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX30NVJU	RK30NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17	20	16.25	93	0.62	64	0.37
		60 - 230								
FTX36NVJU	RK36NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17	20	16.25	123	0.83	64	0.37
		60 - 230								

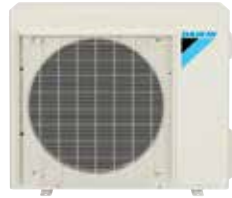
NV Series

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 17.5 SEER | Up to 9.3 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.



Model	Indoor Unit		FTX30NVJU		FTX36NVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RX30NMVJU		RX36NMVJU	
Capacity Rated	Btu/h		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
(Min. ~ Max.)			31,400	34,800	34,400	36,000
Moisture Removal	gal/h		(10,200 ~ 31,400)	(10,200 ~ 34,800)	(10,200 ~ 34,400)	(10,200 ~ 36,000)
			N/A	—	N/A	—
COP Rated			2.92		2.78	
EER Rated			9.85		9.1	
SEER			17.5		15.9	
HSPF			9.3		9.2	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	98-3/8 (29.8)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			32-13/16 (9.8)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.32 (30)			
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Enhanced Cooling**			14 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Low Ambient Cooling***			-4° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Heating*		°F W/D	5 ° - 65 °F			
Indoor Unit			FTX30NVJU		FTX36NVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	890 (25.2)	960 (27.2)	915 (25.9)	960 (27.2)
	M		727 (20.6)	791 (22.4)	742 (21.0)	791 (22.4)
	L		572 (16.2)	629 (17.8)	572 (16.2)	629 (17.8)
	SL		512 (14.5)	544 (15.4)	512 (14.5)	544 (15.4)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto			
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 10-3/16 (340 x 1,200 x 259)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	38 (17)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			53 / 47 / 40 / 37	53 / 46 / 38 / 35	54 / 47 / 40 / 37	53 / 46 / 38 / 35
Outdoor Unit			RX30NMVJU		RX36NMVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920		1,920	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A			
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.64 (1.65)		3.64 (1.65)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,528 (71.6)	2,274 (64.4)	2,811 (79.6)	2,352 (66.6)
	SL		—	—	—	—
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8 (735 x 870 x 320)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	133 (60)		133 (60)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	56	58	59	

* Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

** Activated with a dipswitch setting. Refer to installation manual for more details.

*** Activated with a dipswitch setting and use of air direction adjustment grille (KPW063A4). Refer to installation manual for more details.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX30NVJU	RX30NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.8	20	18.25	93	0.62	64	0.37
		60 - 230								
FTX36NVJU	RX36NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.8	20	18.25	123	0.83	64	0.37
		60 - 230								



LV 30/36 Wall-Mount

Cooling Only

Up to 19.3 SEER | 10.7 EER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

Daikin's LV 30/36 Wall-Mount offers Cooling Only solutions for larger capacity applications. With the optional Ultra-Low Ambient Kit, cooling range can be extended to -40°F which is perfect for process cooling applications. The LV 30/36 also has some great features for comfort cooling applications like Comfort Airflow, 3-D Airflow, and an Intelligent Eye for room occupancy sensing.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 19.3 SEER, up to 10.7 EER – Inverter, Variable-Speed Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115° F (Extended operation to 0° - 115° F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 37 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 51 dB(A)
- » Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- › Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- › Sun rooms, basements, garages, rooms with poor airflow
- › Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution
- › Mechanical Rooms
- › Server Rooms



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Intelligent Eye – The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord (Shielded Wire) 26.3 ft
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
KAF970A48	Titanium Apatite Deodorizing Filter (Without frame) Standard
KKF910AA4	Remote Controller Loss Prevention with Chain
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KPW5E112	Air Adjustment Grille
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net
2F018535-1	Ultra Low Ambient Kit (30)
2F018535-2	Ultra Low Ambient Kit (36)



LV 30/36 Wall-Mount

Cooling Only

Up to 19.3 SEER | 10.7 EER



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXS30LVJU	FTXS36LVJU
	Outdoor Unit		RKS30LVJU	RKS36LVJU
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	30,000 (10,200 ~ 30,000)	36,000 (10,200 ~ 36,000)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	1.5	1.8
EER Rated			10.71	8.37
SEER			19.3	17.9
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)	
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° – 115 °F	
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14 ° – 115 °F	
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			0 ° – 115 °F	
Operating Range - Cooling with Ultra Low-Ambient kit and Optional Air Adjustment Grille			-40 ° – 115 °F	
Indoor Unit			FTXS30LVJU	FTXS36LVJU
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	706 (20)	770 (21.8)
	M		611 (17.3)	635 (18.0)
	L		519 (14.7)	519 (14.7)
	SL		473 (13.4)	473 (13.4)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof	
Dimensions		in.	13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 9-7/16	
(H x W x D)		(mm)	(340 x 1,200 x 240)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	38 (17)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	47/45/40/37	49/45/40/37
Outdoor Unit			RKS30LVJU	RKS36LVJU
Compressor	Motor Output	W	2,030	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.17 (2.8)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,627 (74.4)	
	SL		2,316 (65.6)	2,316 (35.6)
Dimensions		in.	38-15/16 x 37 x 12-5/8	
(H x W x D)		(mm)	(990 x 940 x 320)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	179 (81)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	54	

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXS30LVJU	RKS30LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.5	20	13.5	200	0.39	64	0.37
		60 - 230				12.2		0.35		0.34
FTXS36LVJU	RKS36LVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.5	20	18.9	200	0.39	64	0.37
		60 - 230				18.4		0.35		0.34

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

HEAT. COOL. DEHUMIDIFY. CLEAN AIR.

Up to 26.1 SEER | Up to 11.0 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The Daikin QUATERNITY™ wall-mounted heat pumps are designed to maximize comfort even under the most challenging weather conditions. Equipped with built-in intelligence and extensive features in a highly efficient system, *QUATERNITY* provides a comfortable and refreshing indoor environment with advanced filtration and climate control.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 26.1 SEER, 11.0 HSPF, up to 15.8 EER – Variable-Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 14° - 109° F
- » Heating Range: -4° - 75° F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 26 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

Optional Features

- » Wired controller

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
ARC447A3	Handheld Wireless Remote Controller (Included)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump with Integral Float Switch
Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
DACA-WB-3	Powder Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
KPW937C41	Air Adjustment Grille (03,12,15)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Challenging hot, humid, or poorly ventilated environments such as basement, garage or attic conversion
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Flash Streamer – Increases indoor air quality through a powerful multistage filtration system.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Humidity Control – Active dehumidification to a relative setting. Rooms with large amount of wood floors, pianos, computer rooms that require RH setting.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.





Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Quaternity
by **DAIKIN**

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

HEAT. COOL. DEHUMIDIFY. CLEAN AIR.

Up to 26.1 SEER | Up to 11.0 HSPF



SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXG09HVJU		FTXG12HVJU		FTXG15HVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		RXG09HVJU		RXG12HVJU		RXG15HVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	Btu/h		9,000 (5,300~12,300)	12,000 (4,400~18,000)	12,000 (5,300~15,700)	16,000 (4,400~19,100)	15,000 (5,300~18,000)	18,000 (4,400~21,200)
Moisture Removal	Pt/h		3.3	—	4.1	—	4.8	—
COP Rated			4.51		4.04		3.99	
EER Rated			15.8		14.0		12.9	
SEER			26.1		24.2		21.0	
HSPF			11.0		10.6		10.0	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (9.5)					
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (17.5)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	32 ft (10)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference			26 ft (8)					
Chargeless			—					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft	—		—		—	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 109 °F					
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	-4 ° - 75 °F					
Indoor Unit			FTXG09HVJU		FTXG12HVJU		FTXG15HVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	420 (11.9)	438 (12.4)	459 (13.0)	470 (13.3)	487 (13.8)	494 (14.0)
	M		325 (9.2)	346 (9.8)	346 (9.8)	367 (10.4)	371 (10.5)	392 (11.1)
	L		230 (6.5)	258 (7.3)	240 (6.8)	272 (7.7)	258 (7.3)	293 (8.3)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof					
Dimensions (H×W×D)		in. (mm)	12 × 35-1/16 × 8-1/4 (305 x 891 x 210 mm)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)					
Operation Sound		dBA	42 / 33 / 26	42 / 35 / 28	43 / 35 / 27	43 / 36 / 29	45 / 37 / 29	44 / 38 / 31
Outdoor Unit			RXG09HVJU		RXG12HVJU		RXG15HVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,100					
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs.	3.1					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,178 (33.4)	1,095 (31.0)	1,262 (35.7)	1,111 (31.5)	1,262 (35.7)	1,195 (33.8)
	L		—	—	—	—	—	—
Dimensions (H×W×D)		in. (mm)	22-3/8 × 31-5/16 × 11-1/4 (568 x 795 x 286 mm)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	99 (45)				99 (45)	
Operation Sound (H / L)		dBA	46 / —	46 / —	49 / —	48 / —	50 / —	50 / —
ENERGY STAR® Certified			YES		YES		YES	

Unit Combination		Power Supply				OFM			IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXG09HVJU	RXG09HVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	14.5	15	2.3	60	0.10	57	0.13
		60 - 230				2.1				0.12
FTXG12HVJU	RXG12HVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	14.5	15	3.7	60	0.13	57	0.15
		60 - 230				3.3				0.14
FTXG15HVJU	RXG15HVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	14.5	15	5.1	60	0.13	57	0.17
		60 - 230				4.6				0.15



A woman with long brown hair is sitting on a bed, reading a magazine. She is wearing a white top and a grey cardigan. The bed has a grey duvet and a red blanket. A floor lamp with a black stand and a copper-colored shade is next to her. On the wall above the bed is a sleek, modern, wall-mounted air conditioning unit. The room has dark walls and a light-colored floor. A pair of red high-heeled shoes is visible in the bottom left corner.

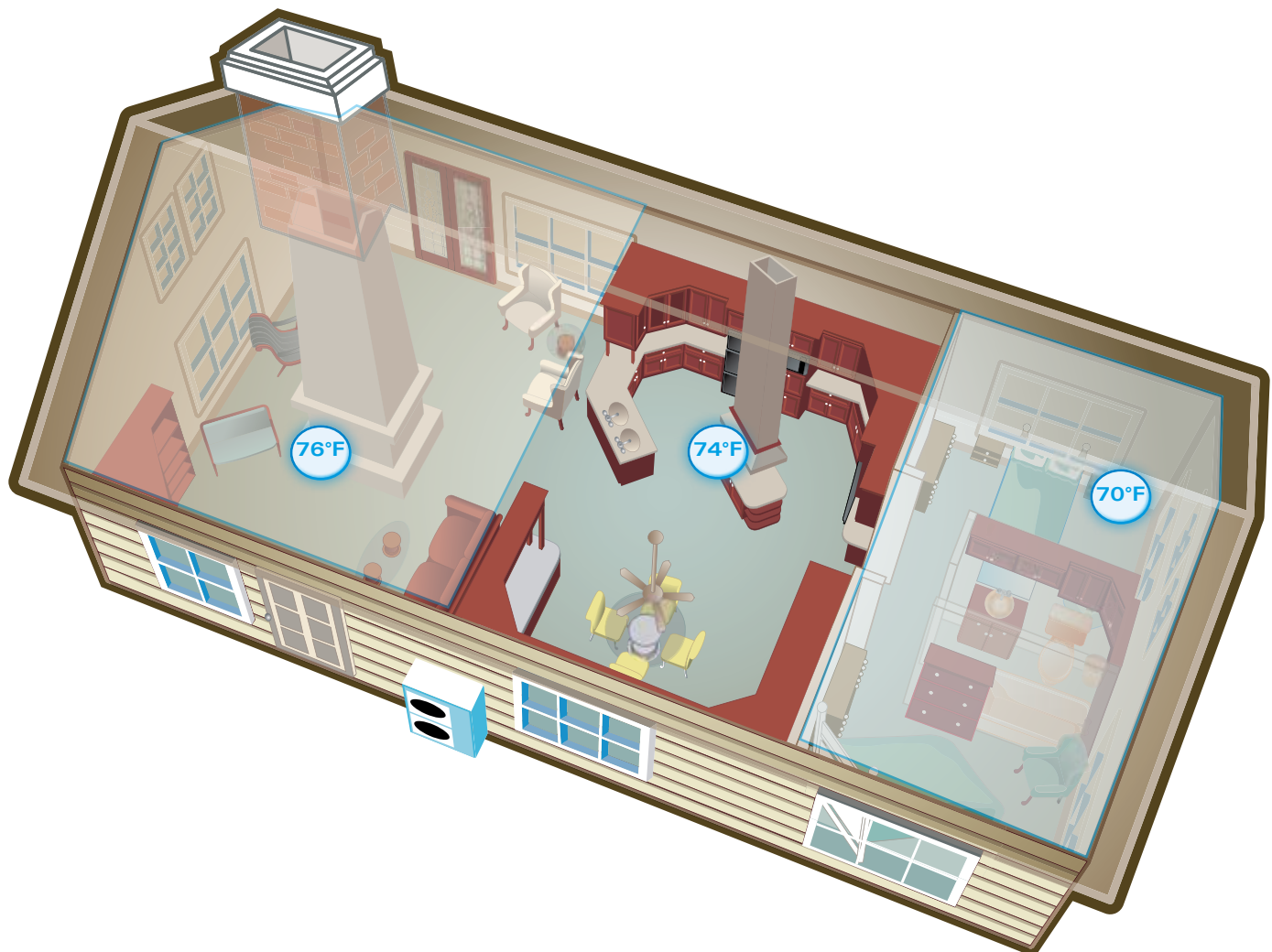
Multi-Zone Systems

Multi-Zone Systems



Ideal Solutions for:

	Wall-Mounted	Ducted	VISTA™ Cassette	Floor-Mounted
Primary living areas (master bedrooms and living rooms)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hot or cold rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rooms with poor air flow	✓	✓	✓	✓
New construction	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovations and remodeling	✓	✓		✓
Secondary bedrooms, offices, garages, basements, attics, and sun rooms	✓	✓		✓
Rooms with soffit ceilings and areas that require short duct runs		✓		
Units can be installed in conditioned spaces or in unconditioned spaces if unit is properly insulated.		✓		
Desire of innovative design and features	✓		✓	



Zoned comfort control

Homeowners fight over temperatures in their homes and have rooms that go unused for long periods. Now they can save energy and control temperatures independently in up to eight separate zones with a single outdoor unit. With available wall-mounted, concealed slim-duct, ceiling cassette, and floor-mounted indoor options, Daikin Multi-Zone Systems offer multiple indoor unit styles to meet all home comfort needs.

Heat or cool multiple spaces independently with 1 outdoor unit

- » Great installation flexibility and a wide choice of styles.
- » Wide range of outdoor units, to which up to 8 indoor units can be connected.
- » All indoor units can be individually controlled.
- » The discrete, robust outdoor unit can easily be mounted onto a roof or terrace, or simply to the outside wall.
- » It is possible to combine different types of indoor units.

Compatible Indoor Units:



EMURA™ - Designed to perfectly balance technological capability and the beauty of aerodynamics

- » Iconic award winning design and engineering excellence
- » Elegant finish in pure matte white or modern silver
- » Two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort and allows for energy savings during unoccupied periods
- » Titanium apatite photo-catalytic air purification



VISTA™ - Unique design that integrates seamlessly into the ceiling

- » Iconic award winning design and engineering excellence
- » Elegant finish in white or silver / white combination
- » DC fan motor and two optional intelligence sensors for energy efficiency



FTXS - Discreet wall-mounted unit providing high efficiency and comfort

- » Discreet, stylish front panel blends easily with the wall, and matches all interior decors
- » Dry program allows humidity levels to be reduced without variations in room temperature
- » Intelligent Eye function reduces heating or cooling operation during unoccupied periods



FVXS - Floor mounted unit for optimal heating comfort thanks to dual airflow

- » Its low height enables the unit to fit beneath a window
- » Can be installed against a wall or recessed
- » Vertical auto swing moves the louver up and down for efficient air and temperature distribution



FDMQ - Ducted concealed unit capable of up to .6 esp

- » Higher external static pressure capabilities allow for longer duct runs and easily implementing high MERV filters
- » Drain Pan inspection port makes it easy to observe drain pan conditions
- » Rear or bottom return air configurations for installation flexibility



FDXS/CDXS - Slim duct concealed ceiling unit capable of up to 0.18 esp

- » External static pressure facilitates unit's use with minimal length of duct runs
- » Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grills are visible
- » DC fan motor for low energy consumption

Multi-Zone Systems

Daikin AURORA™

OUTDOOR UNITS

Up to 21.7 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The Daikin AURORA multi-zone system is a flexible solution for individual zone comfort. Connecting up to 4 indoor units to a single outdoor unit reduces installation space and costs while maximizing comfort and energy efficiency. With a choice of 6 indoor unit types in a wide range of capacities, For all regions, the outdoor units of the multi-zone AURORA heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions with excellent energy efficiency ratings.

Standard Features

- » Multi-Zone comfort: One outdoor unit connects up to four separate fan coils individually controlled
- » Energy Efficient – Up to 21.7 SEER, up to 12.5 HSPF, up to 12.7 EER – Variable-Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range 14° - 115° F
- » Heating Range -13° - 60° F
- » Up to 100% heating capacity at 5°F / -15°C with confirmed continuous operation down to -13°F / 25°C
- » Quick and easy installation
- » Precision temperature control for individual rooms
- » Space-saving design
- » Quiet operation
- » Fully optimized for R-410A refrigerant
- » World renowned Daikin Inverter "Variable Speed" compressor technology

Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KPW063A4	Air Direction Adjustment grille (2/3MXL)
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (2/3MXL)
KKP937A4	Drain plug (2/3MXL)
KEH063A41E	Drain pan heater (2/3MXL)
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (2/3MXL)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate)(2/3MXL)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (2/3MXL)
KEH082A41	Drain pan heater (4MXL)
KPW082A41	Air Direction Adjustment grille (4MXL)
KKG082A41	Back protection wire net (4MXL)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Primary living area (master bedrooms and living rooms)
- » Hot or cold rooms
- » Rooms with poor air flow
- » Renovations and remodeling
- » Basements, attics and garages
- » New construction



Daikin AURORA heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% heating capacity at 5°F (-15°C) and operate efficiently as low as -13°F ambient temperature.



Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation – can reduce sound levels by 3dB for times when quieter operation is needed.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Intelligent Defrost Mode* – The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function).*available on 4MXL only



2/3MXL outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some case, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.



New Pain Drain – 4MXL newly designed drain pan on outdoor unit to help prevent condensate from freezing and causing damage to the fan and coil.



2/3MXL



FDXS/CDXS

FFQ

Up to 4 indoor units



4MXL



CTXS/FTXS



FTXR



FDMQ



FVXS




Multi-Zone Systems

Daikin AURORA™

OUTDOOR UNITS

Up to 21.7 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF

MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model			2MXL18QMVJU		3MXL24RMVJU		4MXL36TVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		kW	21,000	25,000	30,000	36,000	34,400	36,600
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—	4.20	—	4.56	—	4.25
EER Rated (Min. - Max.)			12.7	—	12.7	—	12.5	—
SEER / HSPF			See Performance Table below					
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920				3,000	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	6.17 (2.8)				8.60 (3.9)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,150 (60.9)	1,963 (55.6)	2,094 (59.3)	1,886 (53.4)	3,684 (104)	3,356 (95)
	M		2,150 (60.9)	1,963 (55.6)	2,094 (59.3)	1,780 (50.4)	3,029 (86)	3,138 (88.9)
	L		1,949 (55.2)	1,006 (28.5)	1,977 (56.0)	1,006 (28.5)	2,756 (78)	1,500 (42.5)
Fan	Motor Output	W	51		58		84	
	Running Current	A	H: 0.32 / M: 0.32 / L: 0.27	H: 0.33 / M: 0.33 / L: 0.07	H: 0.38 / M: 0.38 / L: 0.33	H: 0.38 / M: 0.33 / L: 0.07	H: 1.49 / M: 1.28 / L: 0.94	H: 1.28 / M: 1.15 / L: 0.38
	Power Consumption	W	H: 62 / M: 62 / L: 54	H: 65 / M: 65 / L: 14	H: 75 / M: 75 / L: 65	H: 75 / M: 65 / L: 14	H: 158.5 / M: 93.3 / L: 73.2	H: 122.9 / M: 102.5 / L: 34.9
Starting Current		A	15.5		17.5		27.0	
Dimension (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)				34-1/4 × 43-5/16 × 18-1/8 (870 × 1,100 × 460)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	139 (63)		140 (63)		214 (97)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	51	52	54	53	55
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)		Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)		Ø 1/4 × 4 (Ø 6.4 × 4)	
	Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 1)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 1)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)		Ø 1 (Ø 25)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)		230 (70) (for Total of Each Room)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20) (98-7/16 ft (30 m) or more)		98 (30) (for One Room)			
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft. (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) 24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	-13 ° - 60 °F					
ENERGY STAR® Certified*								

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM	
	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA
2MXL18QMVJU	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17.1	20	15.5	15.5	51	0.33
3MXL24RMVJU	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	22.6	25	17.5	17.5	122	0.42
4MXL36RVJU	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	32.5	35	27	27	84	1.15

Performance					
Daikin AURORA Performance	Model	Connected to	SEER	EER	HSPF
	2MXL18QMVJU	Non-Ducted	17	12.7	10.3
	2MXL18QMVJU	Ducted	14	10.1	8.2
	2MXL18QMVJU	Mixed	15.5	11.4	9.25
	3MXL24RMVJU	Non-Ducted	18	12.7	12.5
	3MXL24RMVJU	Ducted	14	9.9	8.2
	3MXL24RMVJU	Mixed	15.95	11.3	10.35
	4MXL36TVJU	Non-Ducted	21.7	12.5	11.2
	4MXL36TVJU	Ducted	16.9	11	9.1
	4MXL36TVJU	Mixed	19.3	11.75	10.15



4MXL

Multi-Zone Systems

MXS Series

OUTDOOR UNITS

Up to 20.2 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The Daikin Multi-Zone System is a flexible solution for individual zone comfort. Connecting up to 5 indoor units to a single outdoor unit reduces installation space and costs while maximizing comfort and energy savings. With a choice of six indoor unit types in a wide range of capacities, Daikin Multi-Zone Systems allow mixed and matched combinations.

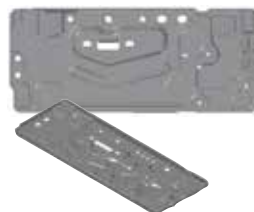
Standard Features

- » Multi-Zone comfort: One outdoor unit connects up to five separate fan coils individually controlled
- » Energy Efficient – Up to 20.2 SEER, up to 12.5 HSPF, up to 12.7 EER – Variable Speed Inverter Compressor
- » Cooling Range 14° - 115° F
- » Heating Range 5° - 60° F
- » Quick and easy installation
- » Precision temperature control for individual rooms
- » Space-saving design
- » Quiet operation
- » Fully optimized for R-410A refrigerant
- » World renowned Daikin Inverter "Variable Speed" compressor technology
- » Intelligent Defrost Mode*: The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function). *available on 5MXS only

Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KPW063A4	Air direction adjustment grille
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net
KKP937A4	Drain plug
FTDBHML, KEH063A4E	Drain pan heater
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Entire homes or floors of homes
- » Multiple zones
- » New construction
- » Primary living areas (master bedrooms and living rooms)
- » Basements



2/3/4MXS Series models feature an enhanced drain pan with optimal drainage for reduced ice build-up in extreme conditions.



New Pain Drain – 5MXS newly designed drain pan on outdoor unit to help prevent condensate from freezing and causing damage to the fan and coil.



2/3/4MXS



FDXS/CDXS

Other indoor units available:



CTXS/FTXS



FFQ

EMURA™



FTXR



FDMQ



FVXS

Up to 5 indoor units



5MXS



Multi-Zone Systems

MXS Series

OUTDOOR UNITS

Up to 20.2 SEER | Up to 12.5 HSPF

MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model			2MXS18NMVJU		3MXS24RMVJU		4MXS36RMVJU		5MXS48TVJU			
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating		
Capacity Rated			kW		21,000	25,000	30,000	36,000	38,000	43,000	47,000	48,500
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—		4.1	—	3.2 ~ 4.6	—	3.5 ~ 4.5	—	—	3.90
EER Rated (Min. - Max.)			9.5 ~ 12.5		—	9.7 ~ 12.7	—	7.9 ~ 9.2	—	—	—	10.5
SEER / HSPF			See Performance Table below									
Compressor			Motor Output	W	1,100		1,920		3,000			
Refrigerant			Type		R-410A							
			Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.86 (1.75)		6.17 (2.8)		8.60 (3.9)			
Airflow Rate			H	cfm (m³/min)	2,150 (60.9)	2,179 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	2,094 (59.3)	2,613 (74.0)	2,351 (66.6)	3,684 (104.3)	3,356 (95)
			M	2,150 (60.9)	2,179 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	1,981 (56.1)	2,440 (69.1)	2,210 (62.6)	3,029 (85.8)	3,138 (88.9)	
			L	1,953 (55.3)	1,119 (31.7)	1,981 (56.1)	1,119 (31.7)	1,727 (59.3)	1,119 (31.7)	2,756 (78)	1,500 (42.5)	
Fan			Motor Output	W	56		51		75		84	
			Running Current	A	H: 0.29 / M: 0.29 / L: 0.25	H: 0.29 / M: 0.29 / L: 0.05	H: 0.28 / M: 0.28 / L: 0.26	H: 0.28 / M: 0.26 / L: 0.05	H: 0.52 / M: 0.40 / L: 0.27	H: 0.38 / M: 0.32 / L: 0.06	H: 1.49 / M: 1.09 / L: 0.94	H: 1.28 / M: 1.15 / L: 0.38
			Power Consumption	W	H: 65 / M: 65 / L: 58	H: 66 / M: 66 / L: 12	H: 63 / M: 63 / L: 59	H: 63 / M: 59 / L: 12	H: 116 / M: 90 / L: 61	H: 85 / M: 72 / L: 14	H: 158.5 / M: 93.3 / L: 73.2	H: 122.9 / M: 102.5 / L: 34.9
Starting Current			A	14.0		15.5		17.5		27		
Dimension (H × W × D)			in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)						34-1/4 × 43-5/16 × 18-1/8 (870 × 1,100 × 460)		
Weight			lbs. (kg)	123 (56)		137 (62)		139 (63)		216 (98)		
Piping Connections		Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)		Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)		Ø 1/4 × 4 (Ø 6.4 × 4)		Ø 1/4 × 5 (Ø 6.4 × 5)		
		Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 2, Ø 12.7 × 1)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 1)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 2)		
		Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18.0)		Ø 11/16 (Ø 17.5)		Ø 1 (Ø 25)				
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)		230 (70) (for Total of Each Room)				262 (80) (for Total of Each Room)		
				82 (25) (for One Room)		82 (25) (for One Room)				98 (30) (for One Room)		
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant			oz/ft. (g/m)	0.21 (20) (98-3/8 ft (30 m) or more)		0.21 (20) (131-5/8 ft (40 m) or more)						
Max. Installation Height Difference			ft. (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)								
Operating Range - Cooling			°F DB	24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)								
				14 ° - 115 °F								
Operating Range - Heating			°F WB	5 ° - 60 °F								
ENERGY STAR® Certified*							NO			NO		

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM	
	Hv - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA
2MXS18NMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	15.80	20	14.0	14.0	56	0.37
3MXS24RMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	21.9	25	15.5	15.5	73	0.25
4MXS36RMVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	23.9	25	17.5	17.5	122	0.42
5MXS48TVJU	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	33.2	35	27	27	84	1.15

Performance					
MXS Series Performance	Model	Connected to	SEER	EER	HSPF
	2MXS18NMVJU	Non-Ducted	18.9	12.5	10.7
	2MXS18NMVJU	Ducted	14	9.5	8.2
	2MXS18NMVJU	Mixed	16.45	11	9.45
	3MXS24RMVJU	Non-Ducted	18	12.7	12.5
	3MXS24RMVJU	Ducted	14	9.7	8.2
	3MXS24RMVJU	Mixed	15.95	11.2	10.35
	4MXS36RMVJU	Non-Ducted	17.7	9.2	12.2
	4MXS36RMVJU	Ducted	14	7.9	8.2
	4MXS36RMVJU	Mixed	15.85	8.55	10.2
	5MXS48TVJU	Non-Ducted	20.2	10.5	11.1
	5MXS48TVJU	Ducted	15.3	8.6	9.85
	5MXS48TVJU	Mixed	17.75	9.55	8.6



5MXS

Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

RMXS_LVJU and BPMKS_A

Up to 18.8 SEER | Up to 11.3 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The 8-Zone Multi-Zone system is the ultimate, flexible solution for individual zone comfort. Connecting up to eight indoor units to a single outdoor unit reduces installation space and costs while maximizing comfort and energy savings. With a choice of six indoor unit types in a wide range of capacities, the 8-Zone Multi-Zone allows mixed and matched combinations for absolute comfort in almost any residential or light commercial application.

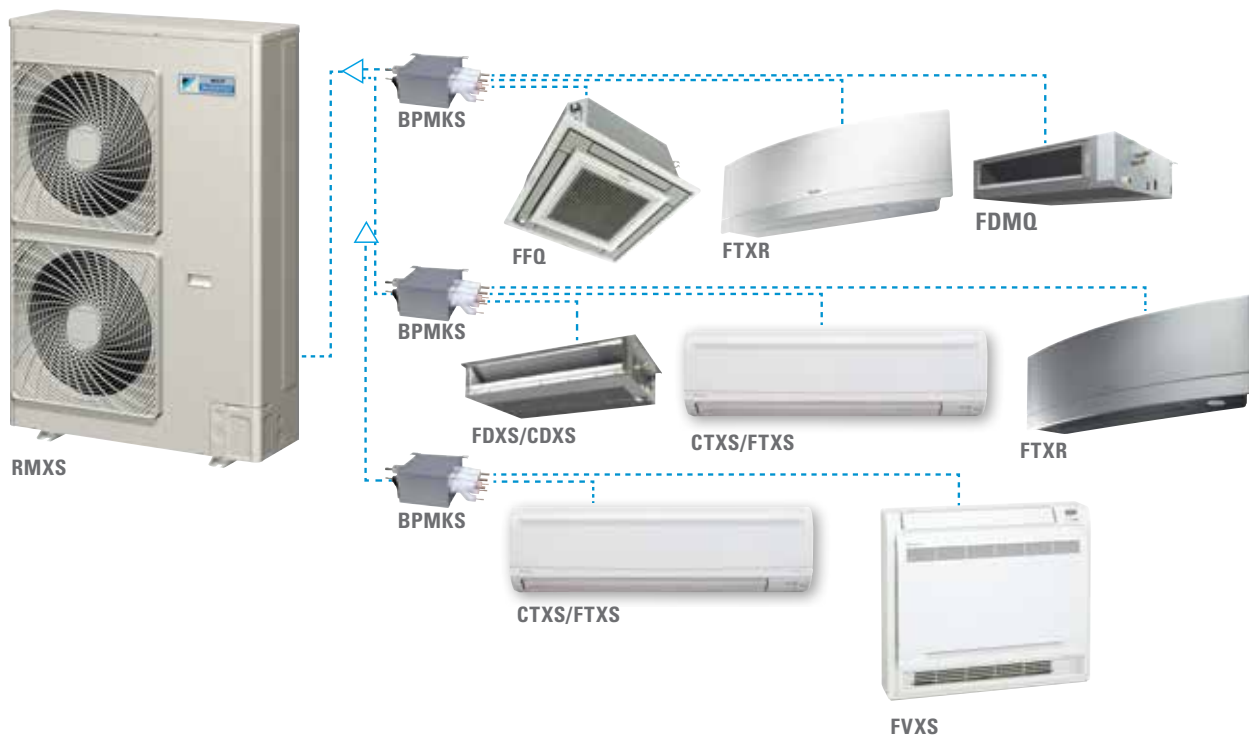
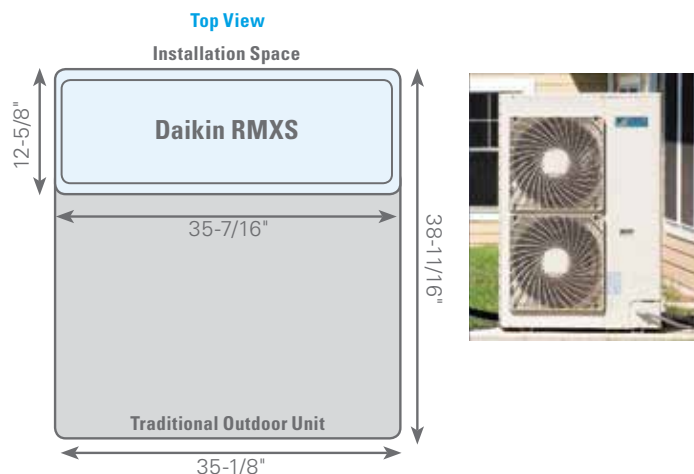
Standard Features

- » Multi-Zone comfort: one outdoor unit connects up to eight separate units
- » Energy Efficient – up to 18.8 SEER, up to 11.3 HSPF, up to 10.3 EER
- » Cooling Range 23° - 115° F
- » Heating Range 5° - 60° F
- » Up to 130% connection ratio
- » Long piping lengths up to 633 ft. total
- » Spacing-saving design

Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KKPJ5F180	Drain plug
KHRP26A22T	Refnet joint

Space Saving Design

- » More than 60% in physical space savings versus a traditional cube style outdoor unit
- » More than 80% in total (including clearances) space savings versus a traditional cube style outdoor unit



Multi-Zone Systems OUTDOOR UNITS RMSX_LVJU and BPMKS_A Up to 18.8 SEER | Up to 11.3 HSPF

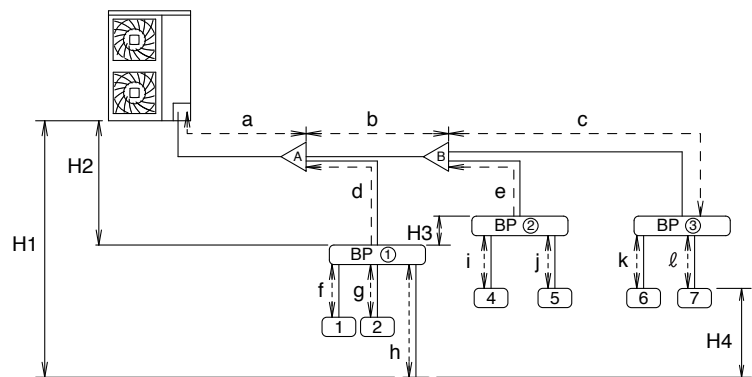
Longer Refrigerant Piping

Longer refrigerant piping capabilities offers much more flexibility in the choice of installation positions for the indoor units, and greatly simplifies system layout.

Piping Requirements			Allowable Length Details
Maximum allowable length	Between outdoor and BP units	Total piping length	Piping length between outdoor and BP units ≤ 180 ft (55 m) - [Example] $a+b+c+d+e \leq 180$ ft
	Between BP and indoor units		Piping length between BP and indoor units: 262 ft (80 m) - [Example] $f+g+h+i+j+k+l \leq 262$ ft
	Between BP and indoor unit		Piping length between BP and indoor unit ≤ 49 ft (15 m) - [Example] $f, g, h, i, j, k, l \leq 49$ ft
Allowable height	Between outdoor and indoor units	Difference in height	Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units ($H1$) ≤ 98 ft (30 m)
	Between outdoor and BP units		Difference in height between outdoor and BP units ($H2$) ≤ 98 ft (30 m)
	Between BP and BP units		Difference in height between BP and BP units ($H3$) ≤ 49 ft (15 m)
	Between indoor and indoor units		Difference in height between indoor and indoor units ($H4$) ≤ 49 ft (15 m)
Minimum allowable length		Piping length	Pipe length between outdoor unit and first refrigerant branch kit (refnet joint) ≥ 16.4 ft [Example] $a \geq 16.4$ ft
Allowable length after the REFNET branch			Piping length from first refrigerant branch kit (REFNET joint) to indoor unit ≤ 131 ft (40 m) [Example] unit 6: $b+c+k \leq 131$ ft [Example] unit 5: $b+e+j \leq 131$ ft [Example] unit 3: $d+h \leq 131$ ft
Additional refrigerant calculation			$R = \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{Total length (ft/m)} \\ \text{of liquid piping size at} \\ \text{\textcircled{d} 3/8 inch (\textcircled{d} 9.5 mm)} \end{array} \right) \times 0.036 \text{ lb./ft} \text{ (0.054 kg/m)} + \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{Total length (ft/m)} \\ \text{of liquid piping size at} \\ \text{\textcircled{d} 1/4 inch (\textcircled{d} 6.4 mm)} \end{array} \right)$

BPMKS

- » Branch Provider Unit
- » Varies the refrigerant volume to meet the cooling or heating requirements of each room connected to the system.
- » Facilitates zone on/off and capacity control to operate rooms individually via zone temperature controls
- » Simple installation with flare nut connections



REFNET joint

- » Reduces the amount of work involved in installation and increases the reliability of the system.



REFNET Joint

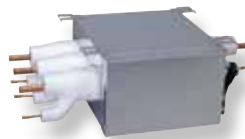
Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

RMXS_LVJU and BPMKS_A

Up to 18.8 SEER | Up to 11.3 HSPF

Model			RMXS48LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating
Capacity	Btu/h		48,000	54,000
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			3.0 - 3.9	
EER Rated (Min. - Max.)			9.3 - 10.3	
SEER / HSPF			14.1 - 18.8 / 9.6 - 11.3	
Compressor	Motor Output	kW	3	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	8.8 (4.0)	
Fan	Motor Output	kW	0.070 x 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	3740	
Dimension (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1,345 x 900 x 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	283 (129)	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.5) C1220T (Flare Connection)	
	Gas		3/4 (19.1) C1220T (Braze Connection)	
Operating Range - Cooling*		°F DB	23 ° - 115 ° F	
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	5 ° - 60 ° F	



Model			BPMKS048A2U	BPMKS049A3U
Power Consumption	W		10	10
Running Current	A		0.05	0.05
Refrigerant Type			R-410A	
Heat insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Min. Combination	Btu/h		7,000	
Max. Combination	Btu/h		48,000	62,000
Dimension (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	7-1/16 x 11-9/16 [26-11/16]*	
			13-3/4 (180 x 294 [678]* x 350)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	18 (8)	20 (9)
Piping Connections	Liquid	O.U. side	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5) x 1	
		I.U. side	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4) x 2	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4) x 3
	Gas	O.U. side	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9) x 1	
		I.U. side	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9) x 2	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9) x 3

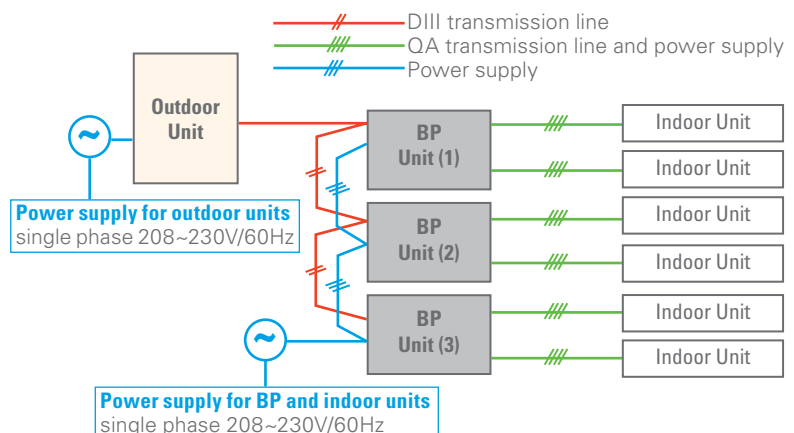
[*] including auxiliary piping length

Unit Combination	Power Supply						Compressor		OFM		
Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	Min	Max	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA	
RMXS48LVJU	60	208	187	229	27.0	30	23.7	22.7	70 x 2	0.3 x 2	
		230	207	253			21.5	20.5	70 x 2	0.3 x 2	

MXS Series Performance		SEER	EER	HSPF
RMXS48LVJU	Non-Ducted	18.8	10.3	11.3
	Ducted	14.1	9.3	9.6
	Mixed	16.45	9.8	10.45

Simplified Electrical Wiring

The outdoor unit and BP units operate from separate 208/230V single-phase power supplies. Indoor units are powered from the BP unit and wired as Daikin's current 4 wire single split systems reducing the wiring size and easing installation





Multi-Zone Systems

EMURA™ Wall-Mounted

INDOOR UNITS

FTXR_TVJU (W/S)

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The Daikin *EMURA* wall-mounted units, are the next generation of home air conditioning is available for Multi-Zone combinations, offering smart technology within a sleek, curved silhouette. Daikin *EMURA* is designed to satisfy a uniquely “Designer” sense of style.

Offering sophisticated solutions for contemporary interiors, the new Daikin *EMURA* combines form and functionality to create an icon of contemporary climate control. Available in silver or pure matte white, Daikin *EMURA* makes a modern design statement on any wall.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 19 dB(A)
- » 2-Area Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly Timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Comfort Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Includes BRC944B2 & BRCV901A08)
DACA-BRCV901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCV901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KAF970A46	07, 15, 18 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET



IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort, savings, and a “Designer” sense of style



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



2-Area Intelligent Eye – The two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort in two ways. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. The intelligent eye also directs air flow away from people in the room to avoid cold drafts.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – (Option) This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Night Set Mode – Rapid changes in room temperature can disturb your sleep. To avoid this, Daikin Emura prevents overheating or overcooling during the night. If the timer is switched on, the unit will automatically set the temperature to 3 °F warmer.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.

Multi-Zone Systems

EMURA™ Wall-Mounted

INDOOR UNITS

FTXR_TVJU (W/S)

Pure matte white finish



Silver finish



Wireless I/R controller



Model			FTXR09TVJUW (White) FTXR09TVJUS (Silver)		FTXR12TVJUW (White) FTXR12TVJUS (Silver)		FTXR18TVJUW (White) FTXR18TVJUS (Silver)	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White or Silver		White or Silver		White or Silver	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	279 (7.9)	346 (9.8)	335 (9.5)	395 (11.2)	350 (9.9)	413 (11.7)
	M		208 (5.9)	258 (7.3)	219 (6.2)	290 (8.2)	275 (7.8)	332 (9.4)
	L		162 (4.6)	201 (5.7)	169 (4.8)	226 (6.4)	226 (6.4)	275 (7.8)
	SL		134 (3.8)	117 (3.3)	131 (3.7)	131 (3.7)	208 (5.9)	208 (5.9)
Fan	Motor Output	W	29					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	13	26	26	38	28	42
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-15/16 x 39-5/16 x 8-3/8 (303 x 998 x 212)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	27 (12)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 19	41 / 34 / 28 / 19	45 / 34 / 26 / 20	45 / 37 / 29 / 20	46 / 40 / 35 / 30	47 / 41 / 35 / 30
Piping Connections	Liquid	in.(mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18)					

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

CTXS_LVJU and FTXS_LVJU

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

CTXS/FTXS Series is a feature-packed, intelligent wall-mounted system that includes intelligent eye for energy savings and horizontal auto swing outlet fins for 3-D airflow comfort.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 22 dB(A)
- » Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly Timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Includes BRC944B2 & BRCW901A08)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
DACA-CP2-1	Condensate Pump (Higher ft head needs - 50 ft head - 38dB)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Will not fit in certain unit size heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KAF952A42	09, 12 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KAF970A46	07, 15, 18 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET



IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort and savings



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Intelligent Eye – The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

CTXS_LVJU and FTXS_LVJU



Model			CTXS07LVJU		FTXS09LVJU		FTXS12LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	332 (9.4)	350 (9.9)	381 (10.8)	420 (11.9)	403 (11.4)	438 (12.4)
	M		261 (7.4)	290 (8.2)	279 (7.9)	321 (9.1)	307 (8.7)	335 (9.5)
	L		194 (5.5)	233 (6.6)	194 (5.5)	233 (6.6)	205 (5.8)	240 (6.8)
	SL		145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	155 (4.4)	212 (6.0)
Fan	Motor Output	W	23					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	18	21	18	21	26	28
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-5/8 x 31-1/2 x 8-7/16 (295 x 800 x 215)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	20 (9)				22 (10)	
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	41 / 33 / 25 / 22	42 / 35 / 28 / 25	45 / 37 / 29 / 23	45 / 39 / 29 / 26
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (9.5)					
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16.0)					

Model			FTXS15LVJU		FTXS18LVJU		FTXS24LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		24 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White		White		White	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	568 (16.1)	593 (16.8)	583 (16.5)	625 (17.7)	643 (18.2)	699 (19.8)
	M		477 (13.5)	505 (14.3)	484 (13.7)	526 (14.9)	494 (14.0)	572 (16.2)
	L		385 (10.9)	417 (11.8)	385 (10.9)	431 (12.2)	350 (9.9)	445 (12.6)
	SL		360 (10.2)	371 (10.5)	360 (10.2)	399 (11.3)	328 (9.3)	403 (11.4)
Fan	Motor Output	W	48					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	38 - 38				69 - 68	
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 41-5/16 x 9-3/4 (340 x 1,050 x 248)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	43 / 38 / 33 / 30	46 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	48 / 42 / 37 / 34
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 1/2 (12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)	
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16)					

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FDXS_LVJU and CDXS

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

A slim-ducted concealed ceiling unit provides an extremely unobtrusive, compact solution, where only the discharge and intake grilles are visible. In addition, they free up floor and wall space to minimize the impact on decor.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 31 dB(A)
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Includes BRC944B2 & BRCW901A08)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (33 ft head - 22dB)
DACA-CP2-1	Condensate Pump (Higher ft head needs - 50 ft head - 38db)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (33 ft head - 22dB)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET
DACA-ARCW901P10	IR Receiver Box Cable, Plenum Rated, 10ft
DACA-ARCW901P25	IR Receiver Box Cable, Plenum Rated, 25ft
KDT25N32	09, 12 Class Insulation kit for high humidity
KDT25N50	15, 18 Class Insulation kit for high humidity

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Daikin Comfort App – Easily control your system from anywhere in the world or the comfort of your living room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FDXS_LVJU and CDXS



Model			CDXS07LVJU		FDXS09LVJU		FDXS12LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
External Static Pressure			0.12 (30)		0.12 (30)		0.12 (30)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	305 (8.6)	305 (8.6)	305 (8.6)	305 (8.6)	305 (8.6)	305 (8.6)
	M		280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)
	L		260 (7.4)	260 (7.4)	260 (7.4)	260 (7.4)	260 (7.4)	260 (7.4)
	SL		235 (6.7)	235 (6.7)	235 (6.7)	235 (6.7)	235 (6.7)	235 (6.7)
Fan	Motor Output	W	62					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Power Consumption (Rated)			72					
Dimensions (H × W × D)			7-7/8 × 27-9/16 × 24-7/16 (200 × 700 × 620)					
Weight (Mass)			47 (21)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	35 / 33 / 31					
	Liquid		Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Drain		Ø 25/32 (Ø 20)					

Model			CDXS15LVJU		CDXS18LVJU		CDXS24LVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		24 kBtu/h Class	
External Static Pressure		inAq (Pa)	0.16 (40)		0.16 (40)		0.16 (40)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	424 (12.0)	424 (12.0)	424 (12.0)	424 (12.0)	565 (16)	565 (16)
	M		388 (11.0)	388 (11.0)	388 (11.0)	388 (11.0)	523 (14.8)	523 (14.8)
	L		353 (10.0)	353 (10.0)	353 (10.0)	353 (10.0)	477 (13.5)	477 (13.5)
	SL		297 (8.4)	297 (8.4)	297 (8.4)	297 (8.4)	395 (11.2)	395 (11.2)
Fan	Motor Output	W	130					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	172				160	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	7-7/8 x 35-7/16 x 24-7/16 (200 x 900 x 620)				7-7/8 x 43-5/16 x 24-7/16 (200 x 1,100 x 620)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	60 (27)				66 (30)	
Sound Pressure Level		H / M / L / SL dB(A)	37 / 35 / 33 / 31				38/36/34/32	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)				Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)	
	Gas		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26) Ø 25/32 (Ø 20)				Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26) Ø 25/32 (Ø 20)	
	Drain		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26) Ø 25/32 (Ø 20)				Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26) Ø 25/32 (Ø 20)	

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FDMQ_RVJU

Ducted Concealed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

A ducted concealed ceiling unit provides a completely concealed installation, minimizing the impact on decor. Easily incorporate longer duct runs and MERV filters with available external static pressures of up to 0.6.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 32 dB(A)
- » Auto-Fan Speed control (with wired controller)
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Self-Diagnostics with digital display
- » Drain Pan Inspection Port
- » Integral lift mechanism
- » Compatible with DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor

Indoor Unit	One Controller Required
BRC1E73	Wired Remote Controller
KRCS01-4B	Remote Sensor
BRC082A43	Wireless handheld controller (sensor included)
AZA16WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi adaptor (Requires BRC1E73)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attics which allow for a ducted solution with longer duct runs
- » Homeowners requiring higher level of filtration
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Program dry function – This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FDMQ_RVJU

Ducted Concealed



Model			FDMQ09RVJU		FDMQ12RVJU		FDMQ15RVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			9 kBTu/h Class		12 kBTu/h Class		15 kBTu/h Class	
External Static Pressure		inAq (Pa)	0.6 (150)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	343 (9.7)	343 (9.7)	392 (11.1)	392 (11.1)	516 (19.1)	516 (19.1)
	M		290 (8.2)	290 (8.2)	332 (9.4)	332 (9.4)	438 (12.4)	438 (12.4)
	L		240 (6.8)	240 (6.8)	275 (7.8)	275 (7.8)	360 (10.2)	360 (10.2)
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—
Fan	Motor Output	W	—					
	Speed	Steps	—					
Air Filter			—					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	—					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)				9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)	
Weight (Mass)		Lbs (kg)	64 (29)				77 (35)	
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	32		33		34	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)					

Model			FDMQ18RVJU		FDMQ24RVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			18 kBTu/h Class		24 kBTu/h Class	
External Static Pressure		inAq (Pa)	0.6 (150)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	675 (19.1)	675 (19.1)	798 (22.6)	798 (22.6)
	M		572 (16.2)	572 (16.2)	678 (19.2)	678 (19.2)
	L		473 (13.4)	473 (13.4)	558 (15.8)	558 (15.8)
	SL		—	—	—	—
Fan	Motor Output	W	—			
	Speed	Steps	—			
Air Filter			—			
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	—			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	82 (37)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	35		40	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)			

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FVXS_NVJU

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Floor-mounted units are simple to install and can be setup in various configurations, on the floor or hanging low on a wall. Its low height enables the unit to fit beneath a window. The airflow distribution pattern of Daikin's floor mounted unit is ideal for heating a space, and is a perfect replacement to traditional radiant systems.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 19 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin Comfort App (adaptor required)

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Includes BRC944B2 & BRCW901A08)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
BRP072A43	Wireless Interface Adaptor
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
DACA-CP2-1	Condensate Pump (Higher ft head needs - 50 ft head - 38dB)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Will not fit in certain unit size heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET
KAF968A42 or KAF968B42	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter (without frame)

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Program dry function – This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FVXS_NVJU



MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model			FVXS09NVJU		FVXS12NVJU		FVXS15NVJU		FVXS18NVJU		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class		15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		
Front Panel Color			White								
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	290 (8.2)	311 (8.8)	300 (8.5)	332 (9.4)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)	
	M		230 (6.5)	244 (6.9)	237 (6.7)	258 (7.3)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)	
	L		169 (4.8)	177 (5.0)	173 (4.9)	184 (5.2)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)	
	SL		145 (4.1)	155 (4.4)	159 (4.5)	166 (4.7)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)	
Fan	Motor Output	W	12.3		13.4		23.3				
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto								
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward								
Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof								
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	15	17	15	17	27	34 - 34	—	—	
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	23-5/8 x 27-9/16 x 8-1/4 (600 x 700 x 210)								
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)								
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 26 / 23		39 / 33 / 27 / 24		44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32	44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)								
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				
	Drain		Ø 13/16 (Ø 20)								

VISTA™ Ceiling Cassette

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FFQ_Q2VJU

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.
If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

The Daikin VISTA ceiling cassettes are a remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant white or a silver and white finish. Fitting within the ceiling grid and discreetly mounted to the ceiling itself, VISTA is stylish, low profile, and compact. High efficiency and comfort is delivered through the combined use of floor and presence sensors (optional). It is also possible to close individual louvers via the wired remote control for personalized comfort.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 29 dB(A)
- » Energy efficient thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and two optional intelligent sensors
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Draft Prevention
- » Program Dry Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control (with wired controller)
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Schedule TIMER operation (with wired controller)

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Fresh air integration possible
- » Presence and Floor Sensor
- » Compatible with DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor

Indoor Unit	Optional Accessories
BRC1E73	Wired Navigation Remote Controller (For Ceiling Cassette Only)
AZA16WSDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor (Requires BRC1E73)
BRC082A42W	Wireless Remote Controller (White)
BRC082A42S	Wireless Remote Controller (Silver)
BYFQ60C2W1S	Low Profile Decoration Panel (Silver) - 1-13/16" x 24-7/16" x 24-7/16"
BYFQ60C2W1W	Low Profile Decoration Panel (White) - 1-13/16" x 24-7/16" x 24-7/16"
BRYQ60A2S	Sensor kit (Silver) Intel agent Eye, Comfort Airflow, and Floor Sensor
BRYQ60A2W	Sensor kit (White) intelligent Eye, Comfort Airflow, and Floor Sensor
BDBHQ44C60	Sealing member of air discharge outlet
KAFQ441BA60	Long life filter

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Draft Reduction – This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.



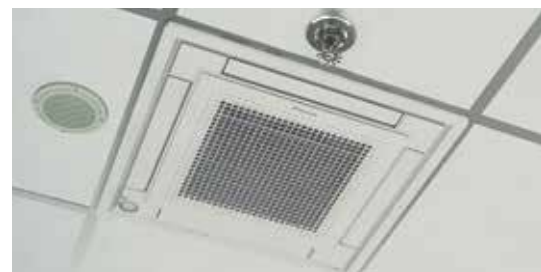
Individual Louver Control – The new louver changes the delivery angle to horizontal for cooling and vertical for heating operation, to keep cold or warm air from blowing directly onto your body.



Included in the optional sensor kit:

Presence and Floor Sensor (optional part #BRYQ60A2W or BRYQ60A2S)

The presence and floor sensors are infrared sensors with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the system operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the system automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor.



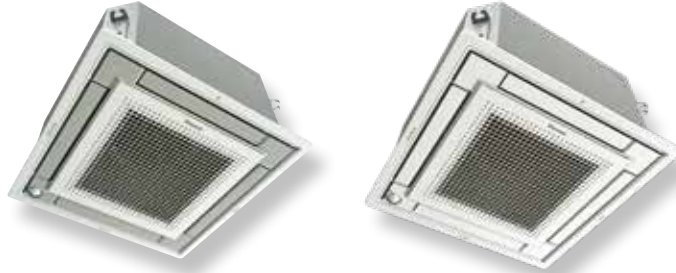
The VISTA Ceiling Cassette fits within a 2'x 2' ceiling grid and can be installed in close proximity to other building accessories.

VISTA™ Ceiling Cassette

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

FFQ_Q2VJU



MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS

Model			FFQ09Q2VJU		FFQ12Q2VJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	378 (10.7)	399 (11.3)	406 (11.5)	427 (12.1)
	M		339 (9.6)	357 (10.1)	353 (10.0)	371 (10.5)
	L		268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo fan, 3 steps			
Air Direction Control			Up, Down			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)			
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	38 / 35 / 29		39 / 36 / 30	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)			
	Drain		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26)			

Model			FFQ15Q2VJU		FFQ18Q2VJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	420 (11.9)	441 (12.5)	448 (12.7)	498 (14.1)
	M		367 (10.4)	385 (10.9)	378 (10.7)	420 (11.9)
	L		293 (8.3)	307 (8.7)	275 (7.8)	30 (8.7)
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo fan, 3 steps			
Air Direction Control			Up, Down			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)		39 (17.5)	
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	40 / 37 / 31		44 / 40 / 32	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)			
	Drain		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26)			

Multi-Zone Combinations

MXL_QMVJU / MXL_RMVJU / 4MXL36TVJU / MXS_NMVJU / MXS_RMVJU

MAX: 24K BTU/H 2MXL18 / 2MXS18	MAX: 39K BTU/H 3MXL24 / 3MXS24		MAX: 48K BTU/H 4MXL36/4MXS36				
2 Zone	2 Zone	3 Zone	2 Zone	3 Zone	4 Zone		
07+07	07+07	07+07+07	07+07	07+07+07	09+09+15	07+07+07+07	07+09+09+18
07+09	07+09	07+07+09	07+09	07+07+09	09+09+18	07+07+07+09	07+09+12+12
07+12	07+12	07+07+12	07+12	07+07+12	09+09+24	07+07+07+12	07+09+12+15
07+15	07+15	07+07+15	07+15	07+07+15	09+12+12	07+07+07+15	07+09+12+18
09+09	07+18	07+07+18	07+18	07+07+18	09+12+15	07+07+07+18	07+09+15+15
09+12	09+09	07+09+09	07+24	07+07+24	09+12+18	07+07+07+24	07+12+12+12
09+15	09+12	07+09+12	09+09	07+09+09	09+12+24	07+07+09+09	07+12+12+15
12+12	09+15	07+09+15	09+12	07+09+12	09+15+15	07+07+09+12	09+09+09+09
	09+18	07+09+18	09+15	07+09+15	09+15+18	07+07+09+15	09+09+09+12
	12+12	07+12+12	09+18	07+09+18	09+15+24	07+07+09+18	09+09+09+15
	12+15	07+12+15	09+24	07+09+24	09+18+18	07+07+09+24	09+09+09+18
	12+18	07+12+18	12+12	07+12+12	12+12+12	07+07+12+12	09+09+12+12
	15+15	07+15+15	12+15	07+12+15	12+12+15	07+07+12+15	09+09+12+15
	15+18	09+09+09	12+18	07+12+18	12+12+18	07+07+12+18	09+09+12+18
	18+18	09+09+12	12+24	07+12+24	12+12+24	07+07+15+15	09+09+15+15
		09+09+15	15+15	07+15+15	12+15+15	07+07+15+15	09+12+12+12
		09+09+18	15+18	07+15+18	12+15+18	07+09+09+09	09+12+12+15
		09+12+12	15+24	07+18+18	12+18+18	07+09+09+12	12+12+12+12
		09+12+15	18+18	09+09+09	15+15+15	07+09+09+15	
		09+12+18	18+24	09+09+12	15+15+18		
		09+15+15	24+24				
		12+12+12					
		12+12+15					

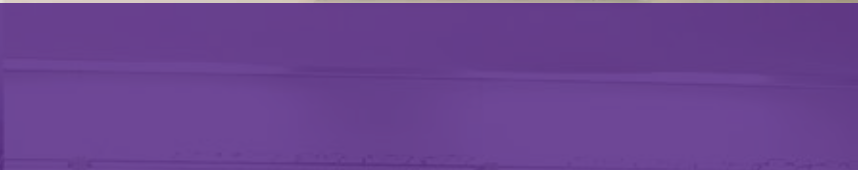
AHRI CERTIFIED REF #	MODEL	INDOOR TYPE	EER	SEER	HSPF
8849534	2MXL18QMVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	10.1	14	8.2
8849535	2MXL18QMVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	12.7	17	10.3
8849536	2MXL18QMVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-ducted Indoor Units	11.4	15.5	9.25
8103477	2MXS18NMVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	9.5	14	8.2
8103542	2MXS18NMVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	12.5	18.9	10.7
8104492	2MXS18NMVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-ducted Indoor Units	11	16.45	9.45
201851578	3MXL24RMVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	9.9	14	8.2
201851577	3MXL24RMVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	12.7	17.9	12.5
201851582	3MXL24RMVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-ducted Indoor Units	11.3	15.95	10.35

Multi-Zone Combinations

5MXS48TVJU

MAX: 57K BTU/H 5MXS48								
2 Zone	3 Zone		4 Zone			5 Zone		
07+07	07+07+07	09+12+12	07+07+07+07	07+09+12+15	09+09+12+18	07+07+07+07+07	07+07+09+15+15	09+09+09+12+15
07+09	07+07+09	09+12+15	07+07+07+09	07+09+12+18	09+09+12+24	07+07+07+07+09	07+07+09+15+18	09+09+09+12+18
07+12	07+07+12	09+12+18	07+07+07+12	07+09+12+24	09+09+15+15	07+07+07+07+12	07+07+12+12+12	09+09+09+15+15
07+15	07+07+15	09+12+24	07+07+07+15	07+09+15+15	09+09+15+18	07+07+07+07+15	07+07+12+12+15	09+09+12+12+12
07+18	07+07+18	09+15+15	07+07+07+18	07+09+15+18	09+09+15+24	07+07+07+07+18	07+07+12+12+18	09+09+12+12+15
07+24	07+07+24	09+15+18	07+07+07+24	07+09+15+24	09+09+18+18	07+07+07+07+24	07+09+09+09+09	09+12+12+12+12
09+09	07+09+09	09+15+24	07+07+09+09	07+09+18+18	09+12+12+12	07+07+07+09+09	07+09+09+09+12	
09+12	07+09+12	09+18+18	07+07+09+12	07+09+18+24	09+12+12+15	07+07+07+09+12	07+09+09+09+15	
09+15	07+09+15	09+18+24	07+07+09+15	07+12+12+12	09+12+12+18	07+07+07+09+15	07+09+09+09+18	
09+18	07+09+18	09+24+24	07+07+09+18	07+12+12+15	09+12+12+24	07+07+07+09+18	07+09+09+09+24	
09+24	07+09+24	12+12+12	07+07+09+24	07+12+12+18	09+12+15+15	07+07+07+09+24	07+09+09+12+12	
12+12	07+12+12	12+12+15	07+07+12+12	07+12+12+24	09+12+15+18	07+07+07+12+12	07+09+09+12+15	
12+15	07+12+15	12+12+18	07+07+12+15	07+12+15+15	09+12+18+18	07+07+07+12+15	07+09+09+12+18	
12+18	07+12+18	12+12+24	07+07+12+18	07+12+15+18	09+15+15+15	07+07+07+12+18	07+09+09+15+15	
12+24	07+12+24	12+15+15	07+07+12+24	07+12+15+24	09+15+15+18	07+07+07+12+24	07+09+09+15+18	
15+15	07+15+15	12+15+18	07+07+15+18	07+12+18+18	12+12+12+12	07+07+07+15+15	07+09+12+12+12	
15+18	07+15+18	12+15+24	07+07+15+15	07+15+15+15	12+12+12+15	07+07+07+15+18	07+09+12+12+15	
15+24	07+15+24	12+18+18	07+07+15+24	07+15+15+18	12+12+12+18	07+07+07+18+18	07+09+12+12+18	
18+18	07+18+18	12+18+24	07+07+18+18	07+15+18+18	12+12+15+15	07+07+09+09+09	07+09+12+15+15	
18+24	07+18+24	15+15+15	07+07+18+24	09+09+09+09	12+12+15+18	07+07+09+09+12	07+12+12+12+12	
24+24	07+24+24	15+15+18	07+09+09+09	09+09+09+12	12+15+15+15	07+07+09+09+15	07+12+12+12+15	
	09+09+09	15+15+24	07+09+09+12	09+09+09+15		07+07+09+09+18	09+09+09+09+09	
	09+09+12	15+18+18	07+09+09+15	09+09+09+18		07+07+09+09+24	09+09+09+09+12	
	09+09+15	15+18+24	07+09+09+18	09+09+09+24		07+07+09+12+12	09+09+09+09+15	
	09+09+18	18+18+18	07+09+09+24	09+09+12+12		07+07+09+12+15	09+09+09+09+18	
	09+09+24		07+09+12+12	09+09+12+15		07+07+09+12+18	09+09+09+12+12	

AHRI CERTIFIED REF #	MODEL	INDOOR TYPE	EER	SEER	HSPF
202522139	4MXL36TVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	11	16.9	9.1
202521824	4MXL36TVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	12.5	21.7	11.2
202522140	4MXL36TVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor units	11.75	19.3	10.15
201851576	3MXS24RMVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	9.7	14	8.2
201851575	3MXS24RMVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	12.7	18	12.5
201851581	3MXS24RMVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor Units	11.2	15.95	10.35
201851580	4MXS36RMVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	7.9	14	8.2
201851579	4MXS36RMVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	9.2	17.7	12.2
201851583	4MXS36RMVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor Units	8.55	15.85	10.2
202638702	5MXS48TVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	8.6	15.3	9.85
202638701	5MXS48TVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	10.5	20.2	11.1
202650862	5MXS48TVJU	Mixed Ducted and Non-Ducted Indoor Units	9.55	17.75	8.6
5731241	RMXS48LVJU	Ducted Indoor Units	9.3	14.1	9.6
5731240	RMXS48LVJU	Non-Ducted Indoor Units	10.3	18.8	11.3





SkyAir Products

SkyAir Heat Pumps and Air Conditioners



Quick and easy installation for a broad range of applications

SkyAir is the ultimate ducted and duct free solution for light commercial and residential whole house applications. Ranging from 18,000 Btu/h to 48,000 Btu/h, these innovative systems provide energy efficiency, technological reliability and installation flexibility.

SkyAir systems key features and benefits include:

- › DC fan motor improves efficiency compared to conventional AC motors.
- › Aero spiral fan and grille minimizes turbulence and increases sound reduction.
- › Reluctance brushless DC compressor increases efficiency compared to fixed-speed compressor technology.
- › Swing Compressor Model – Friction and refrigerant leakage are minimized for greater energy savings.
- › Scroll Compressor Model – Suctioned gas is compressed in the scroll section before reaching the heated motor so that non-expanded gas is compressed, resulting in high-efficiency compression.
- › Long piping lengths up to 230 ft. allow layout flexibility.
- › Anti-corrosion treatment on the outdoor heat exchanger increases durability.

Model	
Wall-Mounted Units (FAQ Type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › For rooms with no false ceiling nor free floor space › Energy efficiency up to SEER 17.6 and HSPF 8.6 › Wide angle louvers distribute comfortable airflow with Auto-swing function › Quiet operation as low as 37 dB(A)
DC Duct Concealed (FBQ Type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Medium external static pressure (ESP) capabilities offer up to 0.8 "W.G. › DC fan motor provides improved efficiency › Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic › Built-in condensate pump › Bottom access for easy service › Low profile design at less than 12" high
Round Flow Sensing Cassette (FCQ Type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › 18 configurable airflow patterns ensure ideal air distribution › 360° airflow and three room sensors enables optimized occupant comfort and efficiency › Lower air velocities provide better airflow distribution › Optional self-cleaning filter panel to automatically clean filters on a set schedule. › Condensate pump provided as standard
Ceiling Suspended (FHQ Type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Slim height at less than 8" › Auto-swing capability with 100° airflow pattern distributes comfortable airflow › Innovative stream fan technology keeps sound pressure levels low › Lateral servicing space allows installation in corners, narrow spaces, walls, and ceilings
Multi-positional Air Handling Unit (FTQ Type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Up flow, downflow, horizontal left or horizontal right configurations for the indoor unit › Designed for zero clearance on three sides and only 24" clearance on the front for service. › 100% heating capacity at -4F on systems up to 3 tons, without electrical heat › Field-installed electric heater options available from 3kW to 19 kW (electric heater connection kit part no.

- » Energy-Intelligent™ technology with variable speed compressors for small offices, shops, retail, stores, restaurants, banks, or technical cooling
- » Provides reliable and high quality comfort with a smart use of energy and flexible installation and operation
- » Can provide total comfort over space heating and cooling needs

Wide range of simple and/or intelligent controllers to choose from



		<div><div></div>Available in Heat Pump</div>							
		<div><div></div>Available in Cooling Only</div>							
		Sizes available (rated Cooling kBTU/h)							
	Indoor Unit name	18	24	30	36	42	48	Matching Outdoor Units	
	<div> FAQ_TAVJU</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>					<div>RZR_TAVJU (Cooling Only) RZQ_TAVJU (Heat Pump)</div> <div></div>	
	<div> FBQ_PVJU</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>RZR_TAVJU (Cooling Only) RZQ_TAVJU (Heat Pump)</div> <div></div>	
	<div> FCQ_TAVJU</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>RZR_TAVJU (Cooling Only) RZQ_TAVJU (Heat Pump)</div> <div></div>	
	<div> FHQ_PVJU FHQ_MVJU*</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div>*</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>*</div></div>		<div>RZR_TAVJU (Cooling Only) RZQ_TAVJU (Heat Pump)</div> <div></div>	
	<div> FTQ_TAVJUD/A</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>RZR_TAVJU (Cooling Only) RZQ_TAVJU (Heat Pump)</div> <div></div>	

FAQ_TAVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZO_TAVJU Wall-Mounted Unit

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

Sleek in design with comfort control features.

Standard Features

- » Energy efficiency up to SEER 17.6 and HSPF 8.4
- » Wide angle louvers distribute comfortable airflow
- » Auto-swing function ensures efficient air distribution
- » Front panel can be removed for easy cleaning
- » Quiet operation as low as 37 dB(A)
- » Optional wireless controller
- » Optional wired controller
- » Optional condensate pump



FAQ_TAVJU



DKN Cloud
Wi-Fi adaptor
(option)



BRC7E818



BRC1E73



BRC2A71



RZO_TAVJU
RZR_TAVJU

FAQ_TAVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU Wall-Mounted Unit

Model	Indoor Unit		FAQ18TAVJU		FAQ24TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU	
			Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	18,000	20,000*	23,800	26,000*
COP Rated*			3.0		2.7	
EER Rated			11.9		10.2	
SEER			17.0		17.6	
HSPF*			8.2		8.4	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)			
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)			
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164(50)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)			
Chargeless		lbs (kg)	15 (4.5)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lbs./ft. (kg/m)	0.036 (0.0536)			
Operating Range – Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50°C)			
Operating Range – Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5°C)			
Indoor Unit			FAQ18TAVJU		FAQ18TAVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	500 (14.2)		635 (18)	
	M		400 (11.3)		470 (13.3)	
Fan Type			Cross flow fan			
Air Direction Control			N/A			
Air Filter			Resin net (Washable)			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-3/8 x 41-3/8 x 9-1/4 (290 x 1050 x 238)			
Weight		lbs (kg)	31 (14)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 37		47 / 41	
Outdoor Unit			RZQ18TAVJU / RZR18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU / RZR24TAVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A			
	Charge	lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,682 (76)			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)			
Weight		lbs (kg)	172 (78)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

Air Adjustment Grille	
KPW5E112	RZR18TAVJU, RZR24TAVJU, RZQ18TAVJU, RZQ24TAVJU

FBQ_PVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU DC Duct Concealed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

Sleek in design with comfort control features.

Premium Comfort Features

- » Medium external static pressure (ESP) capabilities offer up to 0.8 "W.G.
- » DC fan motor provides excellent efficiency
- » Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic
- » Built-in condensate pump
- » Bottom access for easy service
- » Low profile design at less than 12" high
- » Optional wired controller
- » Connect to Daikin Zoning Kit (Optional)



- » Increases the flexibility of the SkyAir systems in both residential and commercial applications by adding a Zoning Box to an indoor unit fan coil
- » Allows several separate ducts to supply air to different individually-controlled zones.
- » The DZK BACnet® Interface will work with any BACnet/IP compatible Building Management System



Wired*
Thermostat



Wireless*
Thermostat



Wireless Lite*
Thermostat

*for DZK Kit



RZR_TAVJU
RZQ_TAVJU



FBQ_PVJU



DZK Kit
(Option)



DKN Cloud
Wi-Fi adaptor
(option)



BRC1E73



BRC4C82
BRC082A43

FBQ_PVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU DC Duct Concealed

Model	Indoor Unit		FBQ18PVJU		FBQ24PVJU		FBQ30PVJU		FBQ36PVJU		FBQ42PVJU		FBQ48PVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU		RZQ30TAVJU		RZQ36TAVJU		RZQ42TAVJU		RZQ48TAVJU	
			Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	18,000	20,000*	24,000	27,000*	30,000	34,000*	36,000	40,000*	40,500	47,000*	48000	54000*
COP Rated*			3.5		3.2		3.4		3.6		3.5		3.1	
EER Rated			13		12		10.5		11.1		10.1		8.6	
SEER			16.7		16.5		16.0		17.5		16		14.0	
HSPF*			10.6		10.5		9.2		9.1		8.8		8.4	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)											
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)											
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)											
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)					230 (70)						
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)											
Chargeless			15 (4.5)											
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft (kg/m)	0.036 (0.0535)											
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122° F (-5 – 50° C)											
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5° C)											
Indoor Unit			FBQ18PVJU		FBQ24PVJU		FBQ30PVJU		FBQ36PVJU		FBQ42PVJU		FBQ48PVJU	
External Static Pressure		In. Wg (Pa)	0.8 (200)											
Airflow Rate	H	cfm	635 (18)		688 (19.5)		1094 (31)		1130 (32)		1400 (39)		1400 (39)	
	M	(m³/min)	582 (16.5)		618 (17.5)		953 (27)		953 (27)		1165 (33)		1165 (33)	
	L		529 (15)		565 (16)		812 (23)		812 (23)		988 (28)		988 (28)	
Fan	Type		Sirocco Fan											
Air Direction Control			N/A											
Air Filter			N/A											
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-13/16 x 39-3/8 x 27-9/16 (300 x 1000 x 700)						11-13/16 x 55-1/8 x 27-9/16 (300 x 1400 x 700)					
Weight		Lbs (kg)	80 (36)						102 (46)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			dB(A)		41 / 39 / 37		42 / 40 / 38		43 / 41 / 39		43 / 41 / 39		44 / 42 / 40	
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TAVJU / RZQ18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU / RZQ24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU / RZQ30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU / RZQ36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU / RZQ42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU / RZQ48TAVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900					3,500						
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A											
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)					7.9 (3.6)						
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2682 (76)					3,741 (106)						
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)					52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)						
Weight		Lbs (kg)	172 (78)					225 (102)						
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

Enthalpy economizer (field applied accessory)	
Model	Indoor Units
ECONMQ30P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)	FBQ18-30PVJU
ECONMQ30P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter)	
ECONMQ48P-8-1K (MERV 8 Filter)	FBQ36-48PVJU
ECONMQ48P-13-1K (MERV 13 Filter)	

Air Adjustment Grille	
KPW5E112	RZR18TAVJU, RZR24TAVJU, RZQ18TAVJU, RZQ24TAVJU
KPW5E80 (X2)	RZR30TAVJU, RZR36TAVJU, RZR42TAVJU, RZR48TAVJU RZQ30TAVJU, RZQ36TAVJU, RZQ42TAVJU, RZQ48TAVJU

FCQ_TAVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU Round Flow Sensing Cassette

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION

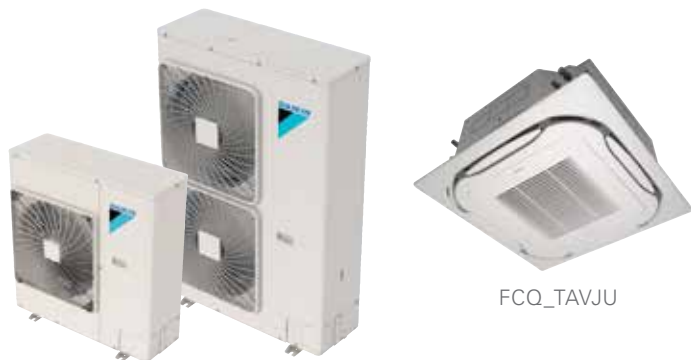


* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

Customizable comfort ideal for open plan applications.

Premium Comfort Features

- » 18 configurable airflow patterns ensure ideal air distribution for maximized comfort and savings
- » 360° airflow and three room sensors enables optimized occupant comfort and efficiency
- » Lower air velocities provide better airflow distribution
- » Optional self-cleaning filter panel to automatically clean filters on a set schedule.
- » Condensate pump provided as standard
- » Outside air integration possible



FCQ_TAVJU

RZQ_TAVJU
RZR_TAVJU



DKN Cloud
Wi-Fi adaptor
(option)



BRC1E73



BRC2A71



Self-Cleaning Air Filter Panel

FCQ_TAVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU Round Flow Sensing Cassette

Model	Indoor Unit		FCQ18TAVJU		FCQ24TAVJU		FCQ30TAVJU		FCQ36TAVJU		FCQ42TAVJU		FCQ48TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU		RZQ30TAVJU		RZQ36TAVJU		RZQ42TAVJU		RZQ48TAVJU	
			Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*	Cooling	Heating*
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	18,000	20,000	23,800	27,000	30,000	33,800	36,000	40,000	41,500	47,000	48,000	54,000
COP Rated*			4.2		3.8		4.5		4.3		4.0		3.7	
EER Rated			13		12		9.3		11.4		10.3		9	
SEER			18.6		18.5		17.2		17.6		17		17	
HSPF*			10.1		10.2		10.2		9		8.6		9.3	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)											
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)											
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)											
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)				230 (70)							
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)											
Chargeless		Lbs (kg)	15 (4.5)											
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft (kg/m)	0.036 (0.0535)											
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122° F (-5 – 50° C)											
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5° C)											
Indoor Unit			FCQ18TAVJU		FCQ24TAVJU		FCQ30TAVJU		FCQ36TAVJU		FCQ42TAVJU		FCQ48TAVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	742 (21.0)		777 (22.0)		1112 (31.5)		1165 (33.0)		1218 (34.5)		1218 (34.5)	
	M		618 (17.5)		618 (17.5)		918 (26.0)		918 (26.0)		971 (27.5)		971 (27.5)	
	L		477 (13.5)		477 (13.5)		671 (19.0)		671 (19.0)		742 (21.0)		742 (21.0)	
Fan Type			Turbo Fan											
Air Direction Control			N/A											
Air Filter			N/A											
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/16 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 (256 x 840 x 840)				11-23/32 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 (298 x 840 x 840)							
Weight		Lbs (kg)	63 (28.5)				70 (31.5)							
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	35.5 / 32 / 28		36 / 32 / 28		43.5 / 38 / 32		44 / 38 / 32		45 / 40 / 35			
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TAVJU / RZQ18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU / RZQ24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU / RZQ30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU / RZQ36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU / RZQ42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU / RZQ48TAVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900				3,500							
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A											
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)				7.9 (3.6)							
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2682 (76)				3,741 (106)							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)				52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)							
Weight		Lbs (kg)	172 (78)				225 (102)							
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

Air Adjustment Grille	
KPW5E112	RZR18TAVJU, RZR24TAVJU, RZQ18TAVJU, RZQ24TAVJU
KPW5E80 (X2)	RZQ30TAVJU, RZQ36TAVJU, RZQ42TAVJU, RZQ48TAVJU, RZR30TAVJU, RZR36TAVJU, RZR42TAVJU, RZR48TAVJU

OPTION		FCQ18-48TAVJU	
Type of panel		Self-Cleaning Filter Panel	Standard Sensing Decoration Panel
Self-Cleaning Filter Panel		BYCQ125BGW1	-
Connection pipe (for dust recovery)		KKHAP55B160	-
L-shape extension pipe		KKHAP55A160	-
Standard Sensing Decoration Panel		-	BYCQ125B-W1
Sealing material for air discharge outlet		KDBH55K160F	KDBHQ55B140
Panel spacer		KDBP55H160FA	KDBP55H160FA
Fresh air intake kit	Chamber type	Without T shape pipe	KDDQ55B140
		With T shape pipe	KDDP55B160K
Replacement long life filter		-	KAFP55B160
Self-Cleaning Filter Panel replacement filter		KAFP55A160	-
MERV 13 Filter Kit		-	DACA-FQP13-1K

FHQ_PVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU Ceiling Suspended

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

A slim solution for open or structured ceilings.

Premium Comfort Features

- » Slim in height at less than 8"
- » Auto-swing capability with 100° airflow pattern distributes comfortable airflow
- » Innovative stream fan technology keeps sound pressure levels low
- » Lateral servicing space allows installation in corners, narrow spaces, walls, and ceilings
- » Flat panel design makes cleaning simple
- » Concealed piping
- » Optional wired controller
- » Optional condensate pump



RZQ_TAVJU
RZR_TAVJU



FHQ_PVJU
FHQ_MVJU



DKN Cloud
Wi-Fi adaptor
(option)



BRC1E73



BRC7E83



BRC2A71

FHQ_PVJU RZR_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU Ceiling Suspended

Model	Indoor Unit		FHQ18PVJU		FHQ24PVJU		FHQ30PVJU		FHQ36MVJU		FHQ42MVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU		RZQ30TAVJU		RZQ36TAVJU		RZQ42TAVJU	
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	Cooling 18,000	Heating* 20,000	Cooling 24,000	Heating* 27,000	Cooling 30,000	Heating* 34,000	Cooling 36,000	Heating* 40,000	Cooling 40,500	Heating* 40,000
COP Rated*			3.9		3.5		3.1		2.8		2.8	
EER Rated			12.9		11.3		10.5		9.5		8.8	
SEER			16.3		16.6		16		14		14	
HSPF*			9.1		9.3		8.4		8.2		8.2	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)									
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)									
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)									
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)							230 (70)		
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)									
Chargeless			15 (4.5)									
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft (kg/m)	0.036 (0.0535)									
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 115°F (-5 – 50°C)									
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5°C)									
Indoor Unit			FHQ18PVJU		FHQ24PVJU		FHQ30PVJU		FHQ36MVJU		FHQ42MVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	790 (22.4)		790 (22.4)		790 (22.4)		830 (23.5)		850 (24.1)	
	M		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A			
	L		670 (19)		670 (19)		670 (19)		670 (19)		700 (19.8)	
Fan	Type		Sirocco Fan									
Air Direction Control			N/A									
Air Filter			N/A									
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	7-11/16 x 62-5/8 x 26-3/4 (195 x 1590 x 679)									
Weight		Lbs (kg)	90 (41)									
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			N/A									
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TAVJU / RZQ18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU/ RZQ24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU / RZQ30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU / RZQ36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU / RZQ42TAVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900					3,500				
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A									
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)					7.9 (3.6)				
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2682 (76)					3,741 (106)				
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)					52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)				
Weight		Lbs (kg)	172 (78)					225 (102)				
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

Air Adjustment Grille	
KPW5E112	RZR18TAVJU, RZR24TAVJU, RZQ18TAVJU, RZQ24TAVJU
KPW5E80 (X2)	RZQ30TAVJU, RZQ36TAVJU, RZQ42TAVJU, RZR30TAVJU, RZR36TAVJU, RZR42TAVJU

FTQ_TAVJUD/A RZQ_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU

Multi-position Air handling Unit

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 10-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations.

An intelligent alternative to traditional unitary systems.

Standard Features

- » Upflow downflow, horizontal left or horizontal right configurations for the indoor unit
- » Designed for zero clearance on three sides and only 24" clearance on the front for service.
- » 100% heating capacity at -4F on systems up to 3 tons, without electrical heat
- » Field-installed electric heater options available from 3 kW to 19 kW
- » Factory installed disconnect switch



RZR_TAVJU
RZQ_TAVJU



FTQ_TAVJU



BRC1E73



BRC4C82
BRC082A43



BRC2A71



DKN Cloud
Wi-Fi adaptor
(option)

FTQ_TAVJUD/A RZQ_TAVJU / RZQ_TAVJU

Multi-position Air handling Unit

Model	Indoor Unit		FTQ18TAVJUD		FTQ24TAVJUD		FTQ30TAVJUD		FTQ36TAVJUD		FTQ42TAVJUD		FTQ48TAVJUD			
	Indoor Unit (Without Factory Disconnect)		FTQ18TAVJUA		FTQ24TAVJUA		FTQ30TAVJUA		FTQ36TAVJUA		FTQ42TAVJUA		FTQ48TAVJUA			
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU			
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TAVJU		RZQ24TAVJU		RZQ30TAVJU		RZQ36TAVJU		RZQ42TAVJU		RZQ48TAVJU			
Capacity Rated			Btu/h		18,000	20,000	24,000	27,000	30,000	34,000	36,000	40,000	42,000	47,000	48,000	54,000
COP Rated*			3.5		3.3		3.7		3.4		3.6		3.4			
EER Rated			12.5		10.3		12.5		11.3		11		9.5			
SEER			15.5		15.2		16		15.3		16		14.8			
HSPF*			8.6		9.4		10.4		9.5		9		9			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)													
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)													
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)													
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)					230 (70)								
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)													
Chargeless			15 (4.5)													
FTQ Additional Charge†		lbs	0.1					0.71				1.05				
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft (kg/m)	0.036 (0.0536)													
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50° C)													
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5° C)													
Indoor Unit			FTQ18TAVJUD / FTQ18TAVJUA		FTQ24TAVJUD / FTQ24TAVJUA		FTQ30TAVJUD / FTQ30TAVJUA		FTQ36TAVJUD / FTQ36TAVJUA		FTQ42TAVJUD / FTQ42TAVJUA		FTQ48TAVJUD / FTQ48TAVJUA			
External Static Pressure		ln. wg (Pa)	0.9 (224)													
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	600 (17.0)		800 (22.7)		1000 (28.3)		1050 (29.7)		1400 (39.6)		1520 (43.1)			
	M		510 (14.4)		680 (19.3)		850 (24.1)		900 (25.5)		1190 (32.7)		1290 (36.5)			
	L		420 (11.9)		560 (15.9)		700 (19.8)		750 (21.2)		980 (27.8)		1060 (30)			
Fan	Type		Sirocco Fan													
Air Direction Control			N/A													
Air Filter			N/A													
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	45 x 17.5 x 21 (1143 x 445 x 533)									53.4 x 21 x 21 (1357 x 533 x 533)				
Weight		Lbs (kg)	115 (52.2)							140 (63.5)		150 (68)				
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	53 / 50 / 47		45 / 41 / 38		52 / 48 / 44		52 / 48 / 44		54 / 50 / 46		54 / 50 / 46			
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TAVJU / RZQ18TAVJU		RZR24TAVJU / RZQ24TAVJU		RZR30TAVJU / RZQ30TAVJU		RZR36TAVJU / RZQ36TAVJU		RZR42TAVJU / RZQ42TAVJU		RZR48TAVJU / RZQ48TAVJU			
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900					3,500								
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A													
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)					7.9 (3.6)								
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,682 (76)					3,741 (106)								
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)					52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)								
Weight		Lbs (kg)	172 (78)					225 (102)								
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*	57	59*		

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

† Additional charge needed regardless of piping length. Refer to installation manual.

Air Adjustment Grille	
KPW5E112	RZQ18TAVJU, RZQ24TAVJU, RZR18TAVJU, RZR24TAVJU
KPW5E80 (X2)	RZQ30TAVJU, RZQ36TAVJU, RZQ42TAVJU, RZQ48TAVJU, RZR30TAVJU, RZR36TAVJU, RZR42TAVJU, RZR48TAVJU

Electric Heater Options							
Model Name	3kW	5kW	6kW	8kW	10kW	15kW*	19kW*
FTQ18TAVJUD(A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ24TAVJUD(A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ30TAVJUD(A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ36TAVJUD(A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ42TAVJUD(A)		●	●	●	●	●	●
FTQ48TAVJUD(A)		●	●	●	●	●	●

* Two-stage heater control

All combinations of indoor unit capacity & heater capacity may be configured as either Auxiliary Heat or Heat Pump Lockout Heat. Refer to the installation manual for more details.





VRV LIFE™



Daikin VRV LIFE

Re-inventing residential air-conditioning by breaking technological barriers, Daikin VRV LIFE systems bring inverter driven VRV technology to solve some of the age-old residential HVAC challenges. Precision engineered for flexibility, zoning, low sound and space saving, with the ability to mix and match ducted and duct-free indoor units in combination with a gas furnace. VRV LIFE systems are an ideal choice for a premium solution.

Solving HVAC Challenges

Zoning

Modern homes demand zoning for improved comfort and control. Existing air duct zoning kits can quickly add cost, space and complexity of installation. It also does not always provide the desired comfort levels. Many homes are left with areas which are too warm in summer or too cold in winter.

Operational Efficiencies

Traditional single speed solutions offer basic ON/OFF operation mode only. With the compressor turning ON/OFF constantly, the increased current inrush leads to higher running costs. With little-to-no zoning, operating the entire system when unnecessary reduces savings opportunities.

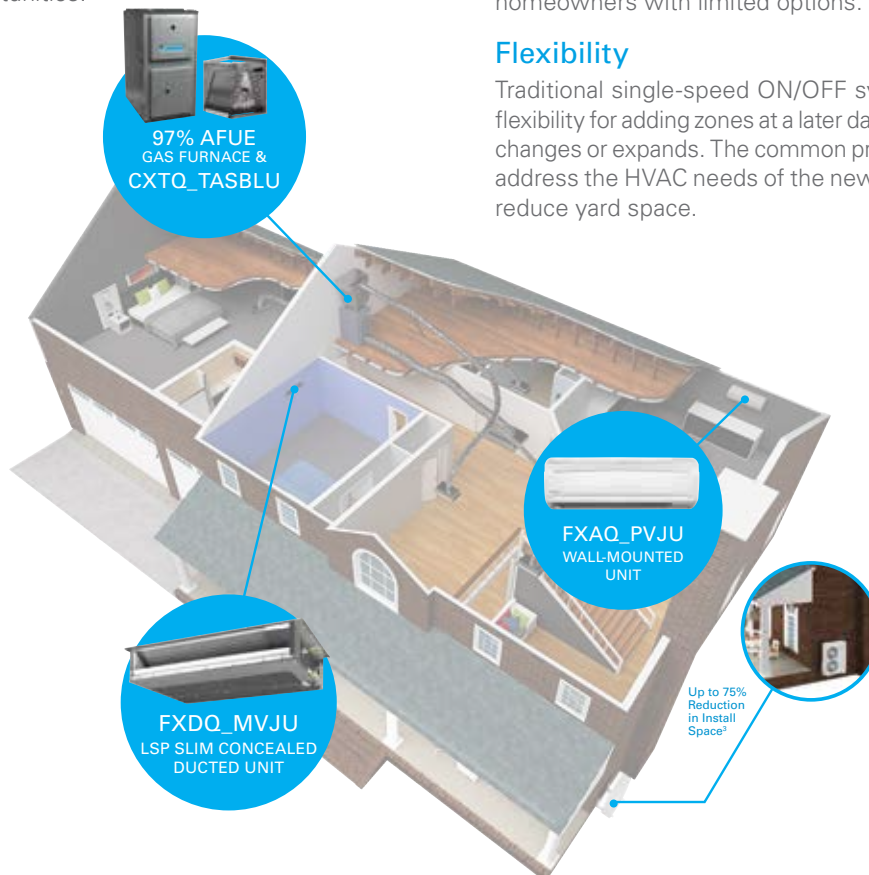


Sound

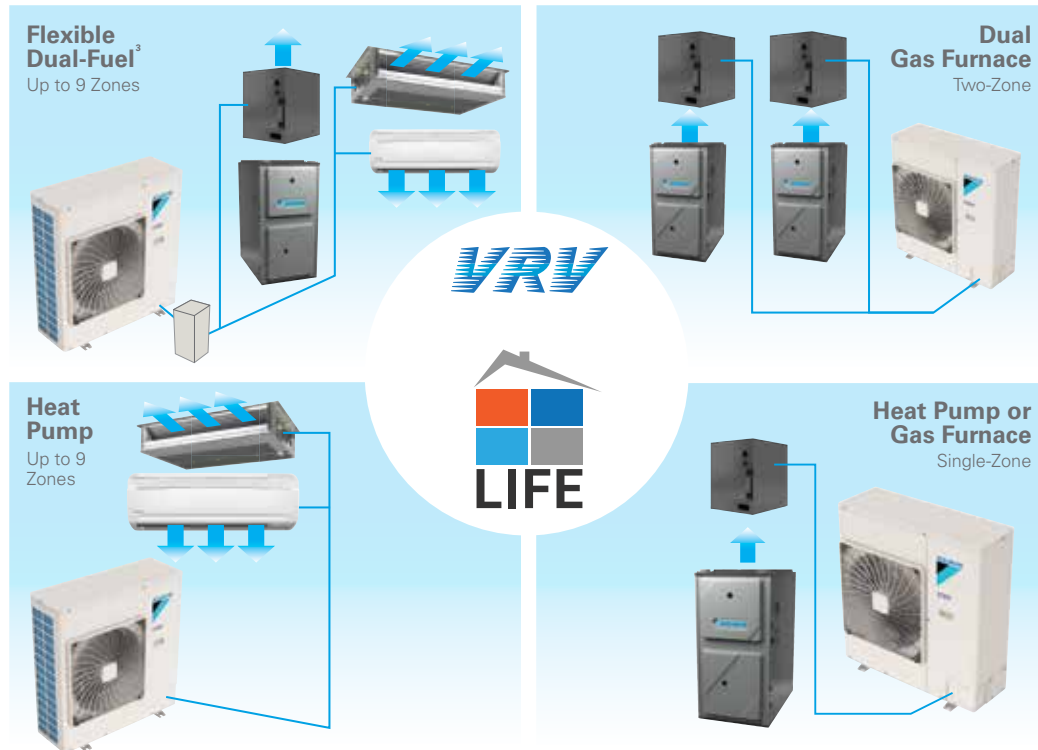
The ON/OFF cycles of a traditional single speed system are often accompanied by undesirable operational sounds. These continuous sounds can become a nuisance in yards especially at night or when it is close to a window. Installing traditional units in sound sensitive applications or close to lot lines leaves homeowners with limited options.

Flexibility

Traditional single-speed ON/OFF systems provide little to no flexibility for adding zones at a later date as the usage of the home changes or expands. The common practice of adding systems to address the HVAC needs of the new zone quickly add cost and reduce yard space.



The Daikin Solution



Daikin *VRV LIFE* systems are the industry's first *VRV* Heat Pump with gas furnace connectivity for residential applications. The new *VRV LIFE* systems offers solutions to some of the traditional HVAC challenges for single family applications.

Zoning

Daikin *VRV LIFE* systems provides effective zoning solutions by offering the flexibility to connect up to 9¹ refrigerant zones to a single system. Precision engineered refrigerant control allows system operation to meet the needs of individual zones.

Operational Efficiencies

VRV LIFE systems are engineered with Daikin inverter and variable refrigerant temperature (VRT) technologies. These empower the compressor to operate at its optimal efficiencies during part load operations and thereby reducing power consumption* and providing high operational efficiencies.

Sound

Daikin *VRV* systems are globally renowned for their quietness. With operating sound pressure levels as low as 57 dbA¹, *VRV LIFE* is an optimal solution for installation close to lot lines and sound sensitive applications.

Space

With a compact, light weight and space saving design of only 37"W x 12-5/8" D, *VRV LIFE* systems provides up to 75%² reduction in installation space compared to similar capacity top discharge unitary condensing units.

¹ Model specific, refer to product engineering manual for details.

³ Dual-Fuel is achievable only when VRV indoor units and gas furnace and A-Coil are connected to one *VRV LIFE* unit.

² When compared to a system of two outdoor units combined with two gas furnaces and A-Coils.





* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranties, or the 12-Year Compressor Replacement Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

RXSQ - VRV *LIFE* Outdoor Unit

- » Available in 2, 3, 4 and 5-Ton models
- » Excellent zoning flexibility with 1-to-1 and 1-to-multi connections
- » Broader diversity with ability to provide cooling and heating in up to 9 zones¹
- » Ability to choose heat pump or multi-zone Dual-Fuel² heating capability
- » Auto and programmable modes for heat pump to gas heat switch over temperatures
- » Compatible with 12 types and 65 models of Daikin VRV indoor fan coil units and 80 – 97% AFUE Daikin up flow and down flow communicating gas furnaces
- » Dependable heat pump operation in extreme ambient conditions down to -4° F in heating mode and up to 122° F in cooling mode
- » Year round comfort and energy savings delivered by combining VRV and VRT technologies compared to traditional split systems
- » Operation with sound levels of under 58 dbA¹ make for easy install close to lot lines



- » Reduced installation cost with re-use of existing refrigerant lines and uninsulated liquid line³
- » Engineered with Daikin's swing Inverter compressor technology
- » Backed by 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty and 12-Year Replacement Compressor Limited Warranty*

VRV LIFE- OUTDOOR – RXSQ						
	Model Name		RXSQ24TAVJU	RXSQ36TAVJU	RXSQ48TAVJU	RXSQ60TAVJU
	ODU Style	Fan Type	Single Fan 	Single Fan 	Single Fan 	Double Fan 
Performance	Nominal Cooling Capacity	BTU/h	24,000	36,000	48,000	57,500
	Nominal Heating Capacity	BTU/h	27,000	40,000	52,000	57,500
	Operation Range Cooling	°F DB	23 to 122			
	Operation Range Heating	°F WB	-4 to 60			
	Power	V/p/Hz	208-230/1/60			
	Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.	dB(A)	58			57
Refrigerant Piping	Refrigerant		R-410A			
	Refrigerant Quantity	lbs	6.4		7.5	7.9
	Liquid Pipe (Main Line)	in	3/8			
	Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)	in	5/8			3/4
	Vertical Pipe Length	ft.	98			
	Maximum vertical pipe length between IDU	ft.	33		49	
	Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)	ft.			100 (125)	
	Total Piping Length	ft.	328		492	
Connection Ratio	Connectible Indoor Unit Ratio	%	50-130			
	Number of Indoor Units	Qty	4	6	8	9
Unit	Outdoor Unit Size	(HxWxD)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8		39 x 37 x 12-5/8	52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8
	Weight	lbs.	172		176	225
Fan	Airflow	CFM	2682		2682	3741
	Fan Motor Output and Quantity	kW	0.20 x 1		0.20 x 1	0.070 X 2
Electrical	Maximum Over Current Protection (MOP)	A	25		35	35
	Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)	A	16.5		29.1	29.1
	Rated Load Amps (RLA)	A	15.3		19.0	23.2
Compressor	Compressor Type	Type	Daikin Swing			
	Capacity Control	%	14-100			

¹ Model specific, refer to product engineering manual for details.

² Dual-Fuel is achievable only when VRV indoor units and gas furnace and A-Coil are connected to one VRV *LIFE* unit.

³ Rules apply, refer to installation manual for details.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Parts Limited Warranties, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

VRV LIFE™ VRV A-Coil CXTQ_TASBLU



CXTQ All Aluminum Coil

- » Available in 2, 3, 4, and 5-Ton capacities
- » Engineered for compatibility with *VRV LIFE* outdoor unit
- » Factory installed electronic expansion valve with PID control loop for precision capacity control
- » Seamless integration to full suite of Daikin controls using onboard control board
- » Air cleaner and humidifier integration capable¹
- » UV and rust resistant, 5VA rated thermoplastic drain pan with integrated secondary drain
- » Foil-faced insulation covers internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Split seam front for easy installation and service access
- » Light weight all aluminum evaporator coil
- » Ships factory standard up flow with easy field conversion to downflow¹
- » Backed by best-in-class 10-Year Parts Limited Warranty*

¹Rules apply, refer to installation manual for details.

VRV LIFE – INDOOR – CXTQ					
Model Name		CXTQ24TASBLU	CXTQ36TASBLU	CXTQ48TASBLU	CXTQ60TASBLU
					
Power Supply		24VAC from gas furnace			
Nominal Tons		2	3	4	5
*1,*3 Cooling Capacity	Btu/h (kW)	24,000 (7.0)	36,000 (10.6)	48,000 (14.1)	60,000 (17.6)
*2,*3 Heating Capacity	Btu/h (kW)	27,000 (7.9)	40,000 (11.7)	54,000 (15.8)	66,000 (19.4)
Casing / Color		Daikin Slate Gray			
Dimensions (H x W x D)		22-1/16 x 17-23/32 x 24-7/32 (560 x 450 x 615)	22-1/16 x 17-23/32 x 24-7/32 (560 x 450 x 615)	30-1/16 x 21-7/32 x 24-7/32 (764 x 539 x 615)	30-1/16 x 24-23/32 x 24-7/32 (764 x 628 x 615)
Coil	Type	Cased Upflow/Downflow A-coil			
	*4 Air pressure drop	in w.g.	0.089"	0.240"	0.310"
Weight		lbs (kg)	46 (20.9)	52 (23.6)	72 (32.7)
Pipe Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	3/8" (9.5)	3/8" (9.5)	3/8" (9.5)
	Gas	in. (mm)	5/8" (15.8)	5/8" (15.8)	5/8" (15.8)
	Drain	in. (mm)	3/4" (19.1)	3/4" (19.1)	3/4" (19.1)
Safety devices		Fuse			
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve			
Connectible Outdoor Unit		R-410A <i>VRV LIFE</i>			





Unitary Split Systems

Daikin One™+ Smart Thermostat



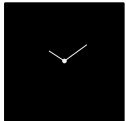
The first smart thermostat to offer full two-way communications with Daikin HVAC systems

The Daikin One+ smart thermostat is an intelligent home air controller from the world's leading heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) manufacturer. It is a cloud-connected hub of sophistication, integrated for controlling temperature, humidity, and air quality.



A full-featured mobile companion app is available for Android and iOS.

- 1 **The high-resolution color touch screen display** is protected by the same toughened glass used in smart phones.



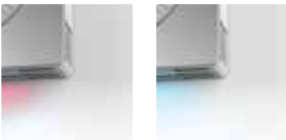
A number of screen savers are available, including this analog clock.

- 2 **The anodized aluminum bezel and dial** are precision manufactured. The surfaces have a fine bead blast with a warm hued anodized finish. The dial rotation is extraordinarily smooth because it rests on a bearing assembly typically found in precision instruments. A switch behind the dial enables users to return to the home screen from any menu with a single tap.

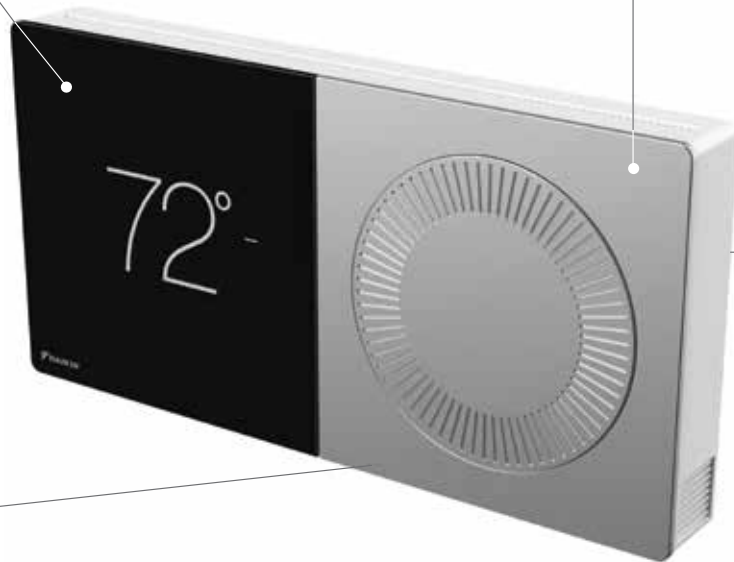


Turning the dial changes the temperature set point.

- 3 **An integrated WiFi radio** connects to the internet (via a home router) to the cloud and on to the homeowner mobile application. The Daikin cloud will also seamlessly integrate with open smart home architectures, including *Amazon Alexa* and *Google Assistant*, enabling consumers to effortlessly use features such as voice control.



- 4 **A thin LED light strip** sits flush within the bottom surface and runs from edge to edge, delicately illuminating the wall beneath. Emitting a soft emotive glow, the light strip indicates the current system mode: red-orange for heating, blue for cooling.



- 5 **Built-in bubble level** aids professional installation.

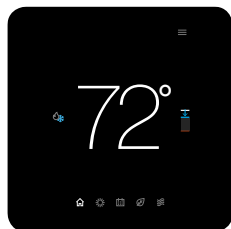


* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Limited Warranty¹, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

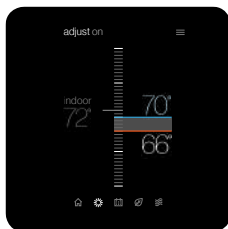


¹ 12-Year Limited Warranty is available for owner-occupied residences only. For multi-family and/or commercial applications, the warranty period is 5-years.

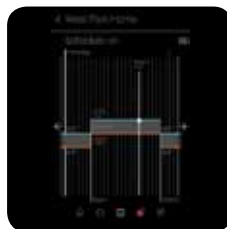
Daikin One™+ Smart Thermostat



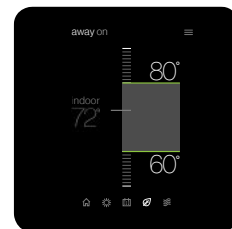
The **home screen** displays the current temperature, the current system mode, and icons leading to each of the top level screens.



The **adjust screen** displays the current temperature on the left and set-points on the right. Change the set-points by dragging them or by turning the dial.



The **schedule screen** displays upcoming set-point changes and scheduled times. It also offers access to edit mode, where you can adjust the schedule.



The **away screen** displays energy saving set-points. Energy saving can be invoked manually or automatically when the mobile app recognizes everyone is away.

The One for Connectivity

The Daikin One+ smart thermostat is a cloud-connected hub of sophistication, designed for controlling temperature, humidity, and air quality. With a variety of connectivity options, there's a comfort solution for every project and customer.

COMPATIBLE EQUIPMENT	
Air Conditioners	DX20VC, DX18TC, DX16TC, Daikin Fit (DX17VSS)
Heat Pumps	DZ20VC, DZ18VC, DZ18TC, DZ16TC
Gas Furnaces	DM97MC, DC97MC, DM96VC, DC96VC, DM80VC, DC80VC
Air Handlers	DVPEC, DVPTC, MBVC

Daikin One+ Specifications

Technical Specifications

- » Analog dial
- » Capacitive touch screen
- » Backlit, 3.5 inch MVA TFT LCD display
- » Bi-directional communications protocol for controlling HVAC system
- » Bubble level (to aid installation)
- » 640 × 480 pixels × 24 bit RGB (full color screen)
- » Light pipe indicates heating or cooling
- » WiFi

Dimensions

- » Length: 6-3/4 inches
- » Height: 3-3/8 inches
- » Depth: 1-3/16 inches
- » Weight: 10.5 ounces

Control is available through popular voice-activated speakers.



Google, Google Assistant, and all related logos are trademarks of Google, or its affiliates.
Amazon, Alexa, and all related logos are trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates.

DAIKIN FIT™ DX17VSS

Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Designed to fit comfort, space-saving, and efficiency requirements with ease.

FIT™ FLEXIBLE. INNOVATIVE. TECHNOLOGY. The Daikin *Fit* system is a side discharge, smart HVAC system that won't compromise on comfort and connects to ducted solutions traditional to the unitary market. In a market saturated with expensive high-tiered inverters, the system provides a premium mid-efficiency inverter at an affordable rate. The low profile of the outdoor unit offers solutions when a traditional cube style cannot.

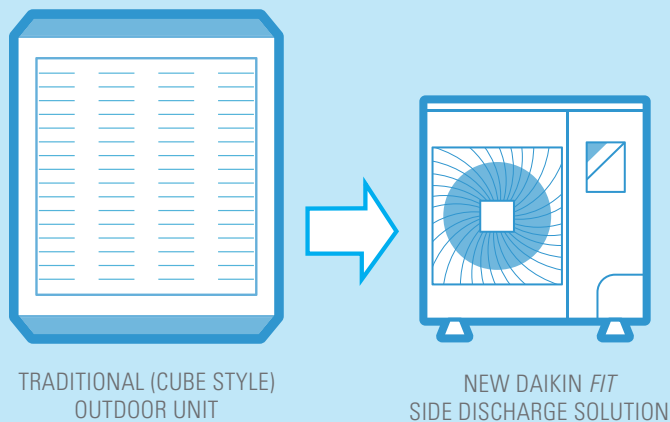
Features and Benefits

- » Up to 18 SEER
- » Compact – The trunk style outdoor unit is perfect when installation space is limited
- » Inverter (variable-speed) Compressor – Ideal indoor comfort and efficiency
- » Low dBa – Reclaim outdoor space
- » Quiet-mode – Provides enhanced acoustical comfort
- » Blue Fin Coat – Long condenser coil life and reliability
- » Swing Compressor – Quiet and dependable
- » Side panel access – Ease of service
- » Lightweight – Easier to handle and install (compared to traditional cube style systems)



AFFORDABLE. EFFICIENT. SPACE-SAVING.

When installation space is limited, families shouldn't need to compromise on comfort. Ideal for zero lot lines, roof, wall, or terrace areas, the Daikin *Fit* features a new style solution allowing you to meet the demands of homes with the strictest of limitations with relative ease.





DAIKIN FIT™

DX17VSS

Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

Application

A new solution for even the most unique projects

- » Perfect alternative to the traditional cube style unitary products in a 1:1 application
- » Traditional homes, townhomes, bungalows, condos, zero lot line homes, patios, terrace, and multi-story locations that would typically require a crane
- » Install using existing ductwork and existing line sets
- » Space-saving low profile trunk style outdoor unit for easy carrying and installation in tight spaces
- » Ease of service and maintenance with a quick-to-access side panel
- » Utilize two new EEV coil families:
 - CAPE (Upflow/Downflow)
 - CHPE (Dedicated Horizontal)
- » Connects with any Daikin communicating gas furnace 80% and 90%+
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Add the new Daikin Premium Air Cleaner for additional IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) control

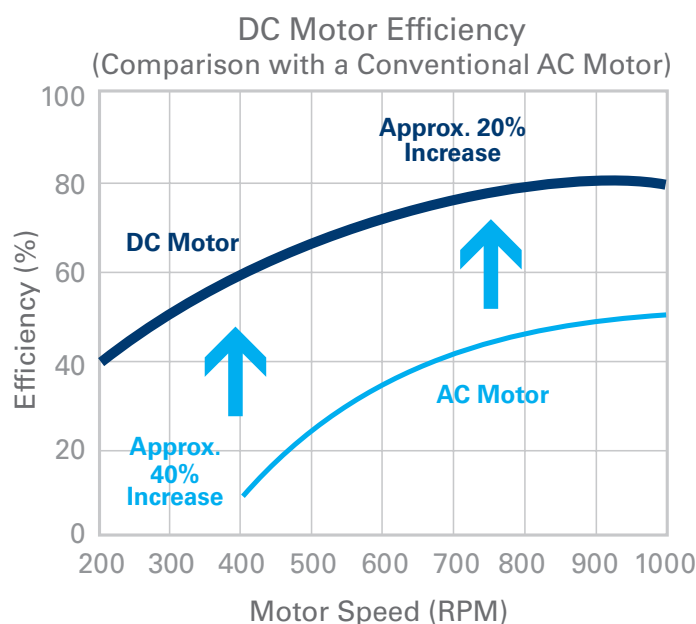


Budget

Operational efficiencies that drive savings

The inverter compressor is the heart of a Daikin *Fit* system. Daikin's inverter technology is responsible for delivering intelligent comfort with efficiency, based on demand. The inverter (variable-speed) compressor delivers the capacity required to maintain desired room conditions, typically reducing energy consumption by up to 30% or more (compared to traditional fixed-speed systems).

- » The enhanced functionality of the variable-speed DC fan motor can offer an increase of approximately 20% in efficiency (compared to systems with a conventional AC motor).



Note: Data is based on studies conducted under controlled conditions at a Daikin laboratory.

DAIKIN FIT™ DX17VSS

Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

Comfort

Ideal temperature and low sound levels

Traditional (non-inverter) systems offer basic ON/OFF operation mode only. With the compressor turning ON/OFF constantly, the system works to reach set indoor temperature. With inverter technology, the Daikin *Fit system*, can adjust operations to meet the desired comfort levels.

Undesirable operational sounds often accompany non-inverter (traditional) HVAC systems. These continuous sounds can become a nuisance in yards, or when the system is installed near a window. With the ability to reach sound power levels as low as 56dB(A), the Daikin *Fit system* can help bring additional acoustical comfort to any environment (inside and out).

SOUND LEVELS AS LOW AS:

120	Aircraft taking off (120-140 dBA)
110	
100	Chain saw (100-110 dBA)
90	Hair dryer (90 dBA)
80	
70	Daikin DZ14SA (non-inverter)
60	
50	Daikin Fit™ Systems
40	
30	Quiet bedroom (30-40 dBA)
20	
10	Normal breathing (10-20 dBA)
0	Threshold of hearing (0 dBA)

Design

Compact footprint to meet design demands

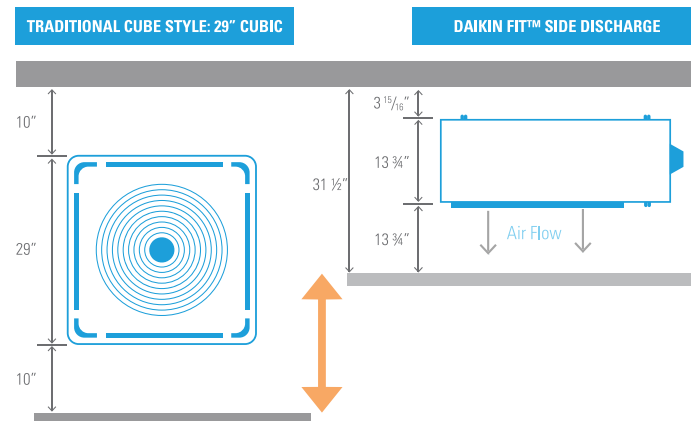
Feature rich design in a compact footprint that includes:

- » Blue Fin Coat: Long condenser coil life and reliability
- » Swing Compressor: Quiet and dependable

With clearance space as little as 4" from a wall and compact size, the Daikin *Fit system* works when installation space is limited.

- » Fit more in your HVAC tech van or truck; 4 – 5 Daikin *Fit* units as opposed to 1 or 2 traditional systems
- » Easy to bring to the installation site and install on pad – the single fan unit can be transported by a single worker or on a dolly

UNIT DIMENSIONS	
1.5-3 TON	3.5-5 TON
W: 36.6" x D: 13.8" x H: 27.4"	W: 37" x D: 12.6" x H: 39"



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DAIKIN FIT™

DX17VSS

Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient



DAIKIN FIT - OUTDOOR UNIT							
Model Name	DX17VSS 181AA	DX17VSS 241AA	DX17VSS 301AA	DX17VSS 361AA	DX17VSS 421AA	DX17VSS 481AA	DX17VSS 601AA
Cooling Capacity							
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)	17,100	22,800	28,400	34,200	40,000	45,500	54,000
Compressor							
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
RLA	10.5	15.2	20.0	20.0	25.0	25.0	26.0
Condenser Fan Motor							
Horsepower (HP)	3/16	3/16	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	1/4
FLA	2.18	2.18	2.70	2.70	2.50	2.50	2.50
Refrigeration System							
Refrigerant Line Size ¹							
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size							
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front-Seated	Front-Seated	Front-Seated	Front-Seated	Front-Seated	Front-Seated	Front-Seated
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	76	76	79	85	116	116	139
Superheat at Service Valve	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Subcooling at Service Valve	10±1°F	12±1°F	10±1°F	10±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	8±1°F
Electrical Data							
Voltage-Phase (60 Hz)	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ¹	12.7	17.4	22.7	22.7	34.0	34.0	35.5
Max. Overcurrent Protection ²	15	20	25	25	35	35	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	112	112	121	128	168	168	181
Ship Weight (lbs)	130	130	139	146	183	183	196

** Inverter/Controller limited to less than 1 Amp

¹ Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

² Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.

Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

DAIKIN FIT™ – INDOOR UNITS

CAPEA / CAPE / CHPE

All Aluminum Coils

CAPEA / CAPE / CHPE

All Aluminum Coils

- » Available in 1.5-Ton through 5-Ton capacities
- » Engineered for compatibility with Daikin *Fit* outdoor units
- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
 - PID control loop for precision capacity control
- » Seamless integration to full suite of Daikin controls using communicating control board
- » Light weight all aluminum evaporator coil
- » Air cleaner and humidifier integration capable (rules apply, refer to installation manual for details).
- » UV and rust resistant, 5VA rated thermoplastic drain pan with integrated secondary drain
- » Foil-faced insulation covers internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation



- » Split seam front for easy installation and service access (except for CAPEA)
- » Ships factory standard up flow with easy field conversion to downflow (CAPEA & CAPE)
- » CHPE is for horizontal applications

CAPEA

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPEA1818B4	17½	21	18	1½	¾	¾	43
CAPEA1818C4	21	21	18	1½	¾	¾	45
CAPEA2422B4	17½	21	22	2	¾	¾	48
CAPEA2422C4	21	21	22	2	¾	¾	51
CAPEA3026B4	17½	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	54
CAPEA3026C4	21	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	57
CAPEA3026D4	24½	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	62

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPE

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPE4860C4	21	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	71
CAPE4860D4	24½	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	73
CAPE4961C4	21	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	78
CAPE4961D4	24½	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	80

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CHPE

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPE2430B4	21⅛	26	17½	1½-2½	¾	¾	56
CHPE3636B4	21⅛	26	17½	3	¾	¾	59
CHPE3642C4	21⅛	26	21	3-3½	¾	¾	62
CHPE3743C4	21⅛	26	21	3-3½	¾	7/8	68
CHPE3743D4	21⅛	26	24½	3-3½	¾	7/8	72
CHPE4860D4	21⅛	26	24½	4-5	¾	7/8	79

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DAIKIN PREMIUM AIR CLEANER DV15

Daikin Premium Air Cleaner

- » Magnetic door design ensures tool-less, easy access to filter components for quick and easy filter changes
- » Insulated cabinet to reduce risk of condensation.
- » The new Daikin Premium Air Cleaner is a MERV 15 media filter that removes more than 85% of particles down to 0.3 microns*
- » Pleated media filter removes over 98% of *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Aspergillus versicolor*, and *Stachybotrys chartarum* from the airstream*
- » Pleated media filter removes over 99% of Ragweed, over 72% of Cat Dander, and over 73% of Dust Mites from the airstream*
- » Extra deep, 5¼" pleated filter constructed of cellulose-free, hydrophobic polyolefin fibers
- » Designed for multi-position horizontal or vertical installations
- » Filter design features a structured density gradient for sustained efficiency over the life of the filter
- » Filter has a tight cabinet fit ensuring negligible air bypass
- » Filter frame designed with dual pull tabs for easy removal
- » Fully gasketed door for proper air seal
- » Heavy duty, 20 gauge, post-forming painted, corrosion-resistant door



- » All cabinet mounting holes are slotted and designed to line-up with original equipment flanges for time-saving installation
- » Filter should be changed once or twice a year based on conditions within the home

*Independent testing performed by LMS Technologies, Inc.

SPECIFICATIONS							
MODEL	DV15-2117-AB	DV15-2121-AC	DV15-2124-AD	DV15-2814-FA	DV15-2817-FB	DV15-2821-FC	DV15-2824-FD
Airflow - up to maximum rated flow	Up to 1200 cfm (2039 m³/h)	Up to 1600 cfm (2718 m³/h)	Up to 1800 cfm (3058 m³/h)	Up to 1200 cfm (2039 m³/h)	Up to 1600 cfm (2718 m³/h)	Up to 2000 cfm (3398 m³/h)	Up to 2000 cfm (3398 m³/h)
Duct Size	21 x 17 in (53 x 43 cm)	21 x 21 in (53 x 53 cm)	21 x 24 in (53 x 61 cm)	28 x 14 in (71 x 36 cm)	28 x 17 in (71 x 43 cm)	28 x 21 in (71 x 53 cm)	28 x 24 in (71 x 61 cm)
Pressure Drop* (Filter Only)	0.09 in. w.g. @ 600 cfm 0.26 in. w.g. @ 1200 cfm	0.09 in. w.g. @ 800 cfm 0.29 in. w.g. @ 1600 cfm	0.09 in. w.g. @ 900 cfm 0.25 in. w.g. @ 1800 cfm	0.08 in. w.g. @ 600 cfm 0.25 in. w.g. @ 1200 cfm	0.08 in. w.g. @ 800 cfm 0.24 in. w.g. @ 1600 cfm	0.08 in. w.g. @ 1000 cfm 0.22 in. w.g. @ 2000 cfm	0.06 in. w.g. @ 1000 cfm 0.17 in. w.g. @ 2000 cfm
MERV Rating*	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

Notes:

1. Installation with units with ECM motors recommended.
2. Two filters should be considered for any airflow rates above maximum rated flow or when duct pressure loss is excessive.

Furnace Size	A	B	C	D
Furnace Riser	AMP-BSRB-2814	AMP-BSRB-2817	AMP-BSRB-2821	AMP-BSRB-2824

When using a furnace riser use DV15-2824-FD on all size furnaces

MERV Rating 15 - Minimum Filtration Efficiency @ 492 fpm • E1 85% (0.3 - 1.0 micron) • E2 90% (1.0 - 3.0 microns) • E3 95% (3.0 - 10.0 microns)



Furnace Riser

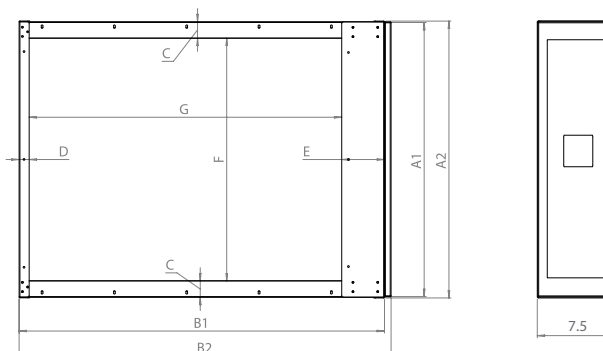
DIMENSIONS (IN)								
MODEL	A	B1	B2	C	D	E	F	G
DV15-2117-AB	17.5	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	14.7	19.4
DV15-2121-AC	21.0	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	18.2	19.4
DV15-2124-AD	24.5	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	21.7	19.4
DV15-2814-FA	14.0	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	12.5	23.9
DV15-2817-FB	17.5	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	16.0	23.9
DV15-2821-FC	21.0	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	19.5	23.9
DV15-2824-FD	24.5	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	23.0	23.9

Replacement Media Filters

AIR CLEANER MODEL ⁽¹⁾	REPLACEMENT FILTER PART ⁽²⁾
DV15-2117-AB	0160M00013
DV15-2121-AC	0160M00014
DV15-2124-AD	0160M00015
DV15-2814-FA	0160M00016
DV15-2817-FB	0160M00017
DV15-2821-FC	0160M00018
DV15-2824-FD	0160M00019

Filter should be changed once or twice a year based on conditions within the home.

⁽¹⁾EPA EST. NO. 073316-TEX-001 • ⁽²⁾EPA EST. NO. 71027-MEX-001



UNITARY PRODUCTS

DX20VC

Air Conditioner

Up to 23 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Daikin Inside variable-speed compressor
- » High-efficiency ECM indoor condenser fan motor
- » Refrigeration-grade premium 7mm copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Daikin Inside Intelligence constantly monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DX20VC Air Conditioner offers up to 24.5 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX20VC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DX20VC0241B*	2	208/230-1	15.2	20	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	59 / 66 / 71	228	YES
DX20VC0361B*	3	208/230-1	20.6	25	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	63 / 66 / 74	236	YES
DX20VC0481B*	4	208/230-1	30.1	35	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	64 / 70 / 75	288	YES
DX20VC0601B*	5	208/230-1	31.1	35	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	57 / 65 / 75	330	YES

¹ Minimum / Intermediate / Maximum Sound levels

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DX18TC

Air Conditioner

Up to 19 SEER

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor
- » High-efficiency ECM indoor condenser fan motor
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DX18TC Air Conditioner offers up to 19 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX18TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*	ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient 2019 [†]
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"				
DX18TC0241B*	2	208/230-1	15.3	25	35¾	35¾	40	¾	¾	71	236	YES	YES
DX18TC0361B*	3	208/230-1	21.3	35	35¾	35¾	40	¾	¾	71	238	YES	YES
DX18TC0481B*	4	208/230-1	28.3	45	35¾	35¾	42¼	¾	¾	74	298	YES	YES
DX18TC0601B*	5	208/230-1	31.4	50	35¾	35¾	42¼	¾	¾	74	326	YES	NO

¹ Minimum / Intermediate / Maximum Sound levels

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DX16TC

Air Conditioner

Up to 17 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor
- » High-efficiency ECM indoor condenser fan motor
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX16TC Air Conditioner offers up to 16 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX16TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DX16TC0241C*	2	208/230-1	15.7	20	29¼	29¼	32½	¾	¾	71	197	YES
DX16TC0361C*	3	208/230-1	20.0	35	35¼	35¼	36½	¾	¾	71	223	YES
DX16TC0481C*	4	208/230-1	27.7	45	35¼	35¼	37	¾	¾	72	285	YES
DX16TC0601C*	5	208/230-1	37.2	60	35¼	35¼	42¼	¾	¾	74	326	NO

¹ Minimum / Intermediate / Maximum Sound levels

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR® criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DX16SA

Air Conditioner

Up to 16 SEER

Standard Features

- » High-efficiency scroll compressor
- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » 5 mm refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX16SA Air Conditioner offers up to 16 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX16SA can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.

This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.



Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DX16SA0181A*	1.5	208/230-1	12.2	20	29	29	32¼	¾	¾	71.5	163	YES
DX16SA0241A*	2	208/230-1	17.8	30	29	29	32¼	¾	¾	71.5	160	YES
DX16SA0301A*	2.5	208/230-1	17.0	25	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	71.5	167	YES
DX16SA0311A*	2.5	208/230-1	17.0	25	29	29	38¼	¾	¾	71.5	179	YES
DX16SA0361A*	3	208/230-1	18.6	30	29	29	38¼	¾	¾	71.5	180	YES
DX16SA0371A*	3	208/230-1	20.2	35	35	35	36¼	¾	¾	73	204	YES
DX16SA0421A*	3	208/230-1	23.3	40	35½	35½	36¼	¾	¾	73	228	YES
DX16SA0481A*	4	208/230-1	23.7	40	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	73	241	YES
DX16SA0601A*	5	208/230-1	28.3	50	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	73	301	YES
DX16SA0611A*	5	208/230-1	32.6	50	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	73	314	NO

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DX14SA

Air Conditioner

Up to 15 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » 5 mm refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX14SA Air Conditioner offers up to 15 SEER energy-efficient performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX14SA can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DX14SA018/191A*	1½	208/230-1	12.0	20	26	26	27½	¾	¾	70	146
DX14SA024/251A*	2	208/230-1	17.6	30	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	153
DX14SA024/251B*	2	208/230-1	17.6	30	26	26	32½	¾	¾"	71	153
DX14SA030/311A*	2½	208/230-1	17.0	25	29	29	32½	¾	¾	71	180
DX14SA036/371A*	3	208/230-1	18.6	30	29	29	32½	¾	¾	72	180
DX14SA042/431A*	3½	208/230-1	21.8	35	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	73	207
DX14SA0481A*	4	208/230-1	26.2	45	35½	35½	36¼	¾	¾	73	242
DX14SA0601A*	5	208/230-1	32.6	50	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	74	280

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DX14SN

Air Conditioner

Up to 15 SEER

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » 5 mm refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX14SN Air Conditioner offers 15 SEER energy-efficient performance. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX14SN can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.

This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.



Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DX14SN018A*	1½	208/230-1	12.0	20	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	146
DX14SN018B*	1½	208/230-1	8.2	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	72	141
DX14SN0191A*	1½	208/230-1	12.0	20	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	146
DX14SN0241A*	2	208/230-1	14.2	25	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	146
DX14SN0241B*	2	208/230-1	10.3	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾"	74	141
DX14SN0251B*	2	208/230-1	17.6	30	26	26	32½	¾	¾	71	153
DX14SN030/311A*	2½	208/230-1	17.0	25	29	29	32½	¾	¾	72	180
DX14SN036/371A*	3	208/230-1	18.6	30	29	29	32½	¾	¾	73	180
DX14SN042/431A*	3½	208/230-1	21.8	35	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	73	207
DX14SN0481A*	4	208/230-1	26.2	45	35½	35½	36¼	¾	¾	74	242
DX14SN0601A*	5	208/230-1	32.6	50	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	75	314

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DX13SA

Air Conditioner

Up to 14 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor
- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » 5 mm refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX14SA Air Conditioner offers up to 15 SEER energy-efficient performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX14SA can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DX13SA0181A*	1½	208/230-1	12.0	20	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	117
DX13SA0241A*	2	208/230-1	17.6	30	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	128
DX13SA0301A*	2½	208/230-1	16.7	25	26	26	27½	¾	¾	72	132
DX13SA0361A*	3	208/230-1	18.8	30	26	26	27½	¾	¾	74	135
DX13SA0421A*	3½	208/230-1	23.7	40	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	74	189
DX13SA0481A*	4	208/230-1	26.2	45	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	74	193
DX13SA0601A*	5	208/230-1	32.6	50	29	29	40	¾	¾	77	202
DX13SA0611A*	5	208/230-1	34.3	60	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	72	233

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.
This product may not be sold in the Southeast, Southwest, or Hawaii as of Jan. 1, 2015.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DX13SN

Air Conditioner

Up to 14 SEER

Standard Features

- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » 5 mm refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DX13SN Air Conditioner offers 14 SEER energy-efficient performance. In many applications, the efficiency of your DX14SN can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.

This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.



Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DX13SN0181A*	1½	208/230-1	12.0	20	26	26	27½	¾	¾	75	117
DX13SN0241A*	2	208/230-1	17.6	30	26	26	27½	¾	¾	71	120
DX13SN0241B*	2	208/230-1	10.3	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	75	120
DX13SN0301A*	2½	208/230-1	16.7	25	26	26	27½	¾	¾	73	132
DX13SN0361A*	3	208/230-1	18.8	30	26	26	27½	¾	¾	74	135
DX13SN0421A*	3½	208/230-1	23.6	40	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	75	189
DX13SN0481A*	4	208/230-1	26.1	45	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	76	193
DX13SN0601A*	5	208/230-1	32.5	50	29	29	40	¾	¾	77	202
DX13SN0611A*	5	208/230-1	34.3	60	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	77	233

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations. This product may not be sold in the Southeast, Southwest, or Hawaii as of Jan. 1, 2015.

DZ20VC

Heat Pump

Up to 21 SEER | 10.0 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Daikin Inside variable-speed compressor
- » High-efficiency ECM indoor condenser fan motor
- » Refrigeration-grade premium 7mm copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Daikin Inside Intelligence constantly monitor the system for trouble spots
- » Acoustically engineered high-density sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DZ20VC Variable-Speed Heat Pump offers up to 21 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ20VC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "			
DZ20VC0241B*	2	208/230-1	15.2	20	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	58 / 61 / 68	240	YES
DZ20VC0361B*	3	208/230-1	29.8	30	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	56 / 64 / 74	305	YES
DZ20VC0481B*	4	208/230-1	29.8	30	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	56 / 64 / 74	305	YES
DZ20VC0601B*	5	208/230-1	31.1	35	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	56 / 61 / 74	365	YES

¹ Minimum / Intermediate / Maximum Sound levels

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR**® in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DZ18VC

Heat Pump

Up to 19 SEER | 10.0 HSPF

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Daikin Inside variable-speed swing compressor
- » Quiet, three-speed condenser fan motor
- » Refrigeration-grade premium 7mm copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Daikin Inside Intelligence constantly monitor the system for trouble spots
- » Acoustically engineered high-density sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DZ18VC Variable-Speed Heat Pump offers up to 19 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ18VC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "		
DZ18VC0241A*	2	208/230-1	13.6	15	29	29	38¼	¾	¾	56 / 58 / 70	175
DZ18VC0361A*	3	208/230-1	20.7	25	29	29	38¼	¾	¾	60 / 61 / 68	205
DZ18VC0481A*	4	208/230-1	28.6	30	35½	35½	38¼	¾	¾	63 / 64 / 72	220
DZ18VC0601A*	5	208/230-1	32.9	35	35½	35½	41¼	¾	¾	71 / 71 / 77	220

¹ Minimum / Intermediate / Maximum Sound levels

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DZ18TC

Heat Pump

Up to 19 SEER | 10 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » High-efficiency, two-speed scroll compressor
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Acoustically engineered high-density sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Specialized time-delay defrost technology
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed heater band and accumulator
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DZ18TC Heat Pump offers up to 18 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units.

In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ18TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.

This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.



Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*	ENERGY STAR® Most Efficient 2019†
					W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "				
DZ18TC0241C*	2	208/230-1	15.3	25	35½	35½	40	¾	7/8	68	250	YES	YES
DZ18TC0361C*	3	208/230-1	21.9	35	35½	35½	38¼	¾	7/8	72	268	YES	YES
DZ18TC0481C*	4	208/230-1	29.3	50	35½	35½	38¼	¾	1½	73	330	YES	NO
DZ18TC0601C*	5	208/230-1	38.8	60	35½	35½	38¼	¾	1½	75	336	YES	NO

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DZ16TC

Heat Pump

Up to 17 SEER | 9.5 HSPF

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » High-efficiency, two-stage scroll compressor
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Specialized time-delay defrost technology
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed heater band and accumulator
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your *ComfortNet*-compatible DZ16TC Heat Pump offers up to 17 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ16TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "			
DZ16TC0241C*	2	208/230-1	13.5	20	35½	35½	34⅝	¾	¾	73	240	YES
DZ16TC0361C*	3	208/230-1	19.5	30	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	73	266	YES
DZ16TC0481C*	4	208/230-1	26.5	45	35½	35½	34⅝	¾	¾	75	316	YES
DZ16TC0601C*	5	208/230-1	31.4	50	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	75	339	YES

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DZ16SA

Heat Pump

Up to 16 SEER | 9.5 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Specialized time-delay defrost technology
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed heater band and accumulator
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DZ16SA Heat Pump offers up to 16 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ16SA can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DZ16SA0181B*	1½	208/230-1	12.2	20	29	29	36¾	¾	¾	71	189	YES
DZ16SA0241B*	2	208/230-1	14.7	25	35½	35½	34¾	¾	¾	74	200	YES
DZ16SA0301B*	2½	208/230-1	18.0	30	35½	35½	34¾	¾	¾	74	206	YES
DZ16SA0361B*	3	208/230-1	18.9	30	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	72	240	YES
DZ16SA0421B*	3½	208/230-1	22.1	35	29	29	36¾	¾	¾	72	237	YES
DZ16SA0481B*	4	208/230-1	26.2	45	35½	35½	34¾	¾	¾	73	270	YES
DZ16SA0601B*	5	208/230-1	37	60	35½	35½	40	¾	¾	75	326	NO

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DZ14SA

Heat Pump

Up to 15 SEER | 9.0 HSPF

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor
- » Copeland® CoreSense advanced diagnostics monitors the system for trouble spots
- » Refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Acoustically engineered sound control blanket for quiet operation
- » Specialized time-delay defrost technology
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed heater band and accumulator
- » Single-speed condenser fan motor
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DZ14SA Heat Pump offers up to 15 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ14SA can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified*
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DZ14SA0181K*	1½	208/230-1	12.2	20	29	29	34½	¾	¾	71	154	YES
DZ14SA0241K*	2	208/230-1	14.6	25	29	29	34½	¾	¾	71	154	YES
DZ14SA0301K*	2½	208/230-1	17.8	30	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	73	182	YES
DZ14SA0361K*	3	208/230-1	20.2	35	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	73	184	YES
DZ14SA0421K*	3½	208/230-1	22.0	35	35½	35½	39¾	¾	7/8	74	207	YES
DZ14SA0481K*	4	208/230-1	24.4	40	29	29	36¼	¾	7/8	74	237	YES
DZ14SA0491K*	5	208/230-1	26.4	45	35½	35½	34½	¾	7/8	75	288	NO
DZ14SA0601K*	5	208/230-1	34.3	60	35½	35½	34½	¾	7/8	75	292	NO

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DZ14SN

Heat Pump

Up to 15 SEER | 9.0 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » Refrigeration-grade premium copper tubing and aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Time-delay defrost technology
- » Factory-installed in-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed heater band and accumulator
- » Quiet condenser fan motor
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized steel cabinet with sound-control top
- » Baked enamel finish protects the system from the elements
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

When properly matched and installed, your DZ14SN Heat Pump offers up to 15 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DZ14SN can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)	Voltage- Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "		
DZ14SN0181A*	1½	208/230-1	12.2	20	29	29	34½	¾	¾	72	154
DZ14SN0241A*	2	208/230-1	14.6	25	29	29	34½	¾	¾	72	154
DZ14SN0301A*	2½	208/230-1	17.8	30	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	74	182
DZ14SN0361A*	3	208/230-1	20.2	35	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	74	184
DZ14SN0421A*	3½	208/230-1	22.0	35	35½	35½	39¾	¾	¾	75	207
DZ14SN0481A*	4	208/230-1	24.4	40	29	29	36¼	¾	¾	75	237
DZ14SN0491A*	5	208/230-1	26.0	45	35½	35½	34½	¾	¾	76	288
DZ14SN0601A*	5	208/230-1	34.3	60	35½	35½	34½	¾	¾	76	292

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

A photograph of a dining room with warm lighting. A chandelier hangs from the ceiling. In the background, a dining table is set with a vase of flowers and candles. To the right, a bar area with a dark countertop and wooden stools is visible. A large window with shutters and a decorative valance is in the background. A green banner with white text is overlaid on the image.

Unitary Gas Furnaces

DM97MC

Gas Furnace

Up to 98% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed induced draft blower motor
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto-configures for each installation
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

With the Daikin brand DM97MC Modulating, Variable-Speed *ComfortNet* communicating systems Furnace, you will own what we believe to be our best furnace. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.

In tandem with its variable-speed blower motor, this modulating gas furnace typically runs at the lowest possible speed to precisely maintain a constant, steady temperature, which will deliver optimal heating performance to your home.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM97MC0603BNA*	60,000	58,800	30,000	29,400	98	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118
DM97MC0803BNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	121
DM97MC0804CNA*	80,000	78,400	40,000	39,200	98	4	11.6	15	21	28¾	34½	142
DM97MC1005CNA*	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	15.4	20	21	28¾	34½	144
DM97MC1205DNA*	120,000	116,400	60,000	58,200	97	5	15.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	157

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5° ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



ENERGY STAR® and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered trademarks owned by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. ENERGY STAR products are third-party certified by an EPA-recognized Certification Body. Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of ENERGY STAR in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DC97MC

Gas Furnace Up to 97% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed induced draft blower motor
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

With the Daikin brand DC97MC Modulating, Variable-Speed *ComfortNet* communicating systems **Furnace**, you will own what we believe to be our best furnace. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.

In tandem with its variable-speed blower motor, this modulating gas furnace typically runs at the lowest possible speed to precisely maintain a constant, steady temperature, which will deliver optimal heating performance to your home.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC97MC0603BNA*	60,000	58,200	30,000	29,100	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	117
DC97MC0803BNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	122
DC97MC0804CNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	4	11.6	15	21	28¾	34½	144
DC97MC1005CNA*	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	15.4	20	21	28¾	34½	146

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



ENERGY STAR® and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered trademarks owned by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. ENERGY STAR products are third-party certified by an EPA-recognized Certification Body. Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of ENERGY STAR in 2019 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

DM96VC

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM96VC Variable-Speed *ComfortNet* communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system.

With its two-stage gas valve and variable-speed airflow system, the DM96VC provide homeowners with comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96VC0403BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	114	YES
DM96VC0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	117	YES
DM96VC0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	120	YES
DM96VC0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	10.6	15	21	28¾	34½	141	YES
DM96VC1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	21	28¾	34½	143	YES
DM96VC1005DNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	153	YES
DM96VC1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	156	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1" – 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DC96VC

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DC96VC Variable-Speed *ComfortNet* communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system.

With its two-stage gas valve and variable-speed airflow system, the DC96VC provide homeowners with comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC96VC0403BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	116	YES
DC96VC0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	119	YES
DC96VC0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	10.6	15	21	28¾	34½	143	YES
DC96VC1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	21	28¾	34½	145	YES
DC96VC1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	158	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DM96VE

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM96VE Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96VE0302BNA*	30,000	28,800	21,000	20,160	96	2	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	111	YES
DM96VE0402BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	2	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	112	YES
DM96VE0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	115	YES
DM96VE0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DM96VE0804CNA	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	11.6	15	21"	28	34½	123	YES
DM96VE1004CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	4	13.3	15	21	28¾	34½	140	YES
DM96VE1005CNA	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	13.3	15	21"	28	34½	140	YES
DM96VE1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	13.3	15	24½	28¾	34½	154	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DC96VE

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left and right
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DC96VE Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹	Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC96VE0403BNA	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	2	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	112	YES
DC96VE0603BNA	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	115	YES
DC96VE0803BNA	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DC96VE1005CNA	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	13.3	15	21	28¾	34½	140	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DM96HS

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet, induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM96HS Multi-Speed Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM96HS0402BNA*	40,000	38,400	96	2	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	111
DM96HS0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	96	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	114
DM96HS0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	96	3	12.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	116
DM96HS0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	96	4	11.7	15	21	28¾	34½	139
DM96HS0805CNA*	80,000	76,800	96	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	140
DM96HS1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	96	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	142
DM96HS1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	96	5	13.7	15	24½	28¾	34½	154

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DC96HS

Gas Furnace

Up to 96% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet, induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DC96HS Multi-Speed Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC96HS0402BNA*	40,000	38,400	96	2	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	111
DC96HS0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	96	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	114
DC96HS0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	96	4	11.7	15	21	28¾	34½	139
DC96HS1005CNA*	100,000	95,000	95	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	142
DC96HS1205DNA*	120,000	114,000	95	5	13.7	15	24½	28¾	34½	154

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DM92SS

Gas Furnace

Up to 92% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM92SS Single-Stage, Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 92% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM92SS0402BNA*	40,000	36,840	92	2	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	109
DM92SS0603BNA*	60,000	55,260	92	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	112
DM92SS0803BNA*	80,000	73,680	92	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	115
DM92SS0804CNA*	80,000	73,680	92	4	11.7	15	21	28¾	34½	137
DM92SS0805CNA*	80,000	73,680	92	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	138
DM92SS1004CNA*	100,000	92,100	92	4	11.7	15	21	28¾	34½	139
DM92SS1005CNA*	100,000	92,100	92	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	140
DM92SS1205DNA*	120,000	110,520	92	5	13.7	15	24½	28¾	34½	152

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DC92SS

Gas Furnace

Up to 92% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet, multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DC92SS Single-Stage, Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 92% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC92SS0402BNA*	40,000	36,840	92	2	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	109
DC92SS0603BNA*	60,000	55,260	92	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	112
DC92SS0804CNA*	80,000	73,680	92	4	11.7	15	21	28¾	34½	137
DC92SS1005CNA*	100,000	92,100	92	5	13.7	15	21	28¾	34½	140

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DM80VC

Gas Furnace

Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, variable-speed motor
- » Quiet, two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM80VC Two-Stage, Variable-Speed Multi-Position Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blower, the DM80VC provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80VC0603B*A	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DM80VC0604B*A	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-4	10.6	15	17½	28	33¾	107
DM80VC0803C*B*	80,000	64,000	64,000	56,000	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	110
DM80VC0804C*A	80,000	64,000	64,000	56,000	80	3-4	7.75	15	21	28	33¾	118
DM80VC0805C*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	121
DM80VC0805D*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	24½	28	33¾	129
DM80VC1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	124

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: down flow, horizontal left or right
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, variable-speed motor
- » Quiet, two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DC80VC Two-Stage, Variable-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blowers, the DC80VC provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC80VC0603B*A*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DC80VC0803B*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	109
DC80VC0805C*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	125
DC80VC1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	129

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.1"– 0.8" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DM80HE

Gas Furnace

80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, multi-speed ECM indoor motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM80HE Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features a heavy-duty, stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. With a heavy-gauge, reinforced, insulated steel cabinet and durable baked enamel finish, this furnace can be installed in a variety of locations.



Model	High Fire Rat (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80HE0603B*A*	60,000	48,000	80	3	8.2	15	17½	28	33¾	98
DM80HE0805C*A*	80,000	64,000	80	5	14.8	15	21	28	33¾	116
DM80HE0805D*A*	80,000	64,000	80	5	14.8	15	24½	28	33¾	123
DM80HE1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	80	5	14.8	15	21	28	33¾	120

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DM80HS

Gas Furnace

80% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, multi-speed motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM80HS Multi-Position, Multi-Speed Gas Furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With a heavy-gauge reinforced, insulated steel cabinet and durable baked enamel finish, this unit can be installed in a variety of locations.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80HS0403A**	40,000	32,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33¾	86
DM80HS0603A**	60,000	48,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33¾	90
DM80HS0604B**	60,000	48,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33¾	98
DM80HS0803B**	80,000	64,000	80	3	4.8	15	17½	28	33¾	106
DM80HS0804B**	80,000	64,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33¾	107
DM80HS0805C**	80,000	64,000	80	5	8.8	15	21	28	33¾	114
DM80HS1005C**	100,000	80,000	80	5	8.8	15	21	28	33¾	118
DM80HS1205D**	120,000	96,000	80	5	14.7	15	24½	28	33¾	132
DM80HS1405D**	140,000	112,000	80	5	14.7	15	24½	28	33¾	132

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DD80HS

Gas Furnace

80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Dedicated downflow installation
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, multi-speed motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DD80HS Dedicated Downflow, Multi-Speed Gas Furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With a heavy-gauge reinforced, insulated steel cabinet and durable baked enamel finish, this unit can be installed in a variety of locations.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DD80HS0403A*A*	40,000	32,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	88
DD80HS0603A*A*	60,000	48,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	92
DD80HS0804B*A*	80,000	64,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33½	106
DD80HS1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	80	5	12.9	15	21	28	33½	114

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DM80SS / DD80SS

Gas Furnace 80% AFUE

Standard Features

- » Multi-position installation:
DM80SS: upflow, horizontal left or right
DD80SS: dedicated downflow
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » Durable tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, multi-speed motor
- » Quiet, single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable hot-surface igniter
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home

The Daikin brand DM80SS/DD80SS, Single-Stage, Multi-Speed Gas Furnaces provide exceptional indoor comfort. With a single-stage gas valve, multi-speed circulator blower, these models provide comfort all season long. These quiet furnaces deliver an energy-saving 80% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80SS0403AXA*	40,000	32,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	84
DM80SS0603AXA*	60,000	48,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	88
DM80SS0604BXA*	60,000	48,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33½	98
DM80SS0804BXA*	80,000	64,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33½	106
DM80SS0805CXA*	80,000	64,000	80	5	8.8	15	21	28	33½	114
DM80SS1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	80	5	8.8	15	21	28	33½	118
DM80SS1205DXA*	120,000	96,000	80	5	8.8	15	24½	28	33½	130
DM80SS1405DNA*	140,000	112,000	80	5	14.7	15	24½	28	33½	130
DD80SS0403AXA*	40,000	32,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	88
DD80SS0603AXA*	60,000	48,000	80	3	4.8	15	14	28	33½	92
DD80SS0804BXA*	80,000	64,000	80	4	8.8	15	17½	28	33½	105
DD80SS1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	80	5	10.5	15	21	28	33½	113

¹ Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Unitary Air Handlers & Coils



DVPEC

Air Handler

Multi-Position, Variable-Speed,
Inverter-Tuned

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for cooling and heat pump applications.
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Thermostat provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Improved humidity and comfort control compared to units without ECM or EEV
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections
- » Screw-less sides and back helps to reduce condensation when installed in humid locations
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Tool-less filter access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed



The Daikin brand DVPEC Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned Air Handler is part of our *ComfortNet* family of communicating units and is designed specifically for use with 18 SEER inverter outdoor equipment. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, offering a quiet, efficient operation while helping to reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.

Model	Cooling Capacity (BTU/h)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DV25PECB14A*	24,000	208/240	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	115
DV37PECC14A*	36,000	208/240	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	7/8	140
DV59PECD14A*	48,000	208/240	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	7/8	150
DV61PECD14A*	60,000	208/240	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	7/8	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DVPTC

Air Handler

Multi-Position, Variable-Speed

Standard Features

- » ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Auto configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Factory-installed thermal expansion valves
- » Built-in compatibility with multi-stage heat pump and cooling applications
- » Provides adjustable low speed for efficient fan-only operation
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Rigid 21" deep cabinet for easy attic access
- » Multi-position installation: upflow, downflow or horizontal
- » Built-in coil has horizontal, vertical, and downflow drain pans with secondary drain connections
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed



The Daikin brand DVPTC Multi-Position, Variable-Speed Air Handler is part of our *ComfortNet* family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-410A. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.

Model	Cooling Capacity (BTU/h)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DV25PTCB14*	24,000	208/230	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	116
DV29PTCB14*	30,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	17½	21	53	¾	¾	129
DV30PTCC14*	36,000	208/230	4.9/4.9	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
DV31PTCC14*	30,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53	¾	¾	144
DV33PTCC14*	24,000	208/230	4.9/4.9	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
DV35PTCB14	30,000	208/230	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	116
DV36PTCC14*	36,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
DV37PTCB14*	36,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	17½	21	53	¾	¾	129
DV37PTCC14*	36,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53	¾	¾	144
DV37PTCD14*	36,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	24½	21	53	¾	¾	155
DV39PTCC14*	36,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
DV48PTCC14*	42,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	125
DV49PTCC14*	48,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	125
DV49PTCD14*	42,000	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167
DV59PTCC14*	48,000	208/230	8.6/8.6	15/15	21	21	53	¾	¾	144
DV59PTCD14*	48,000	208/230	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	53	¾	¾	155
DV61PTCD14*	60,000	208/230	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



ASPT

Air Handler

Multi-Position, Multi-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Maximum four low-voltage wires required for operation in communicating mode
- » Auto configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » Direct drive, multi-speed ECM blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » Provides adjustable low speed for efficient fan-only operation
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the entire blower case to reduce operating sound and cabinet condensation
- » Multi-position installation: upflow, downflow or horizontal
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand ASPT Multi-Position, Multi-Speed Air Handler features a 21" deep cabinet for easy attic access and includes a direct-drive, multi-speed motor for air volume variation. The ASPT may be installed in a variety of locations and configurations.



Model	Cooling Capacity (BTU/h)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
ASPT25B14	2	208/230-1	5.8/5.8	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	116
ASPT29B14	2	208/230-1	5.8/5.8	15/15	17½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	129
ASPT33C14*	2	208/230-1	7.1/7.1	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
ASPT35B14*	2	208/230-1	5.6/5.6	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	129
ASPT37B14	3	208/230-1	5.6/5.6	15/15	17½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	129
ASPT37C14	3	208/230-1	5.6/5.6	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	144
ASPT39C14*	3	208/230-1	7.1/7.1	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	118
ASPT47C14	3½	208/230-1	5.6/5.6	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	144
ASPT47D14	3½	208/230-1	5.6/5.6	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	155
ASPT49C14*	4	208/230-1	7.1/7.1	15/15	21	21	49	¾	¾	125
ASPT49D14	4	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	167
ASPT59C14	5	208/230-1	7.9/7.9	15/15	21	21	58	¾	¾	144
ASPT61D14	5	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

ARUF

Air Handler

Multi-Position, Multi-Speed

Standard Features

- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Direct-drive, multi-speed PSC blower motor
- » Coil mounting track for quick repositioning
- » Rigid 21" deep cabinet for easy attic access
- » Screw-less sides and back reduces condensation
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the entire blower case to reduce operating sound and cabinet condensation
- » Multi-position installation: upflow, downflow or horizontal
- » Tool-less filter access accommodates standard-size filters
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed



The Daikin brand ARUF Multi-Position Air Handler features a 21" deep cabinet for easy attic access. This unit includes a check flowrater expansion device as well as direct-drive, multi-speed motor for air volume variation. The ARUF is ideal for new or retrofit applications and may be installed in a variety of locations.

Model	Cooling Capacity (BTU/h)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
ARUF25B14A*	2	208/230-1	2.4/2.4	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	100
ARUF29B14A*	2	208/230-1	2.4/2.4	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	100
ARUF31B14A*	2½	208/230-1	2.4/2.4	15/15	17½	21	53½	¾	¾	110
ARUF37C14A*	3	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	130
ARUF37D14A*	3	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	24½	21	53½	¾	¾	140
ARUF43C14A*	3½	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	130
ARUF43D14A*	3½	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	24½	21	53½	¾	¾	145
ARUF47D14A*	3½	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	150
ARUF49C14A*	4	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	135
ARUF49D14A*	4	208/230-1	4/4	15/15	24½	21	53½	¾	¾	145
ARUF61D14A*	5	208/230-1	6/6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	155

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

UNITARY PRODUCTS

MBVC & MBR

Air Handler

Modular Blowers

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » MBVC is ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
- » MBVC: variable-speed, ECM indoor blower motor
- » MBR: multi-speed PSC blower motor
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Built-in dehumidification feature
- » Blower section usable as an electric furnace
- » 21" deep cabinet for easier attic access
- » Control board includes a blower time-delay in the cooling mode
- » Foil-faced insulation lines the cabinet to help reduce operating sound and cabinet condensation
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand MBVC/MBR modular blowers are tailor-made for exceptional energy efficiency. Now fully compatible with the *ComfortNet* line of communicating equipment, the MBVC's ECM indoor blower motor assemblies increase both installation and application flexibility. Both units can be matched with cased coils for upflow, downflow, and horizontal applications.



Model	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
				W"	D"	H"	
MBVC1200AA-1	208/230-1	4.3	15	17½	21	26	67
MBVC1600AA-1	208/230-1	6.3	15	21	21	30	80
MBVC2000AA-1	208/230-1	5.8	15	24½	21	30	86
MBR1200AA-1	208/230-1	3	15	17½	21	26	62
MBR1600AA-1	208/230-1	3.8	15	21	21	30	73
MBR2000AA-1	208/230-1	4.9	15	24½	21	30	84

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

AWUF / AWUT

Air Handler Wall-Mount

Standard Features

- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Direct-drive, multi-speed motor allows air volume variation or heating/cooling
 - Multi-speed ECM AWUF19, 25, 31, 32, 37 AWUT31, 32, 37
 - Multi-speed PSC motor: AWUF18, 19, 30, 36
- » AWUF models are equipped with a check flowrator
- » AWUT models are equipped with a fully adjustable TXV
- » Sequence-controlled, rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements
- » Thermoplastic drain pan with bottom primary and secondary drain connection
- » Factory-installed pull-type disconnect

The Daikin brand AWUF and AWUT Air Handlers are designed to be vertically wall or stud mounted. The AWUF and AWUT are housed in a fully insulated, galvanized-steel cabinet.

- » Built-in filter rack (filter included)
- » Large chassis (2½- and 3-ton units) – front return only
- » Small chassis (1½- and 2-ton units) – front or bottom return
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed



Model	Nominal Cooling (tons)	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
						W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
AWUF180316A*	1½	3	230/208-1	17.3/15.1	20/20	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF180516A*	1½	5	230/208-1	26.6/23.3	30/25	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF180816A*	1½	8	230/208-1	39.6/34.6	40/35	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF190316A*	1½	3	230/208-1	18.9/16.8	20/20	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF190516A*	1½	5	230/208-1	28.3/24.9	30/25	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF190816A*	1½	8	230/208-1	41.3/36.2	45/40	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF240316A*	2	3	230/208-1	17.3/15.1	20/20	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF240516A*	2	5	230/208-1	26.6/23.3	30/25	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF240816A*	2	8	230/208-1	39.3/34.6	40/35	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF241016A*	2	10	230/208-1	52.7/45.9	60/50	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF250316A*	2	3	230/208-1	18.9/16.8	20/20	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF250516A*	2	5	230/208-1	28.3/24.9	30/25	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF250816A*	2	8	230/208-1	41.3/36.2	45/40	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF251016A*	2	10	230/208-1	54.3/47.5	60/50	20-3/16	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWUF300316A*	2½	3	230/208-1	17.6/15.5	20/20	24	21	36	¾	¾	93
AWUF300516A*	2½	5	230/208-1	27.0/23.6	30/25	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF300816A*	2½	8	230/208-1	40.0/34.9	40/35	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF301016A*	2½	10	230/208-1	53.0/46.2	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF310516A*	1½–2½	5	230/208-1	29.9/26.5	30/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF310816A*	1½–2½	8	230/208-1	43.1/38.1	45/40	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF321016A*	1½–2½	10	230/208-1	56.2/49.4	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUF360516A*	2½–3	5	230/208-1	27.0/23.6	30/25	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUF360816A*	2½–3	8	230/208-1	40.0/34.9	40/35	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUF361016A*	2½–3	10	230/208-1	53.0/46.2	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUF370516A*	2½–3	5	230/208-1	30.1/26.8	35/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUF370816A*	2½–3	8	230/208-1	43.1/38.1	45/40	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUF371016A*	2½–3	10	230/208-1	56.2/49.4	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUT310516A*	1½–2½	5	230/208-1	30.1/26.8	35/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUT310816A*	1½–2½	8	230/208-1	43.1/38.1	45/40	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUT321016A*	1½–2½	10	230/208-1	56.2/49.4	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWUT370516A*	2½–3	5	230/208-1	30.1/26.8	35/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUT370816A*	2½–3	8	230/208-1	43.1/38.1	45/40	24	21	36	¾	¾	96
AWUT371016A*	2½–3	10	230/208-1	56.2/49.4	60/50	24	21	36	¾	¾	96

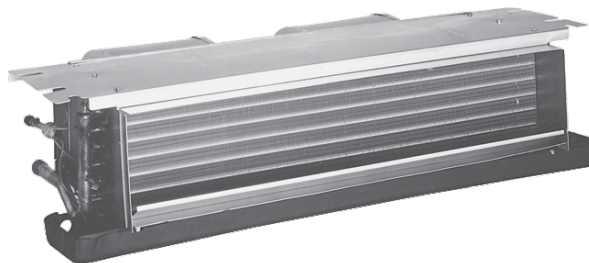
The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Equipped with a check flowrater
- » Direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor
- » Sequence-controlled and rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements of 5, 6, 8 and 10 kW
- » High-efficiency evaporator coil
- » Quiet operation
- » Available with and without heat
- » Primary/secondary drain connection in a high-temperature plastic drain pan
- » Factory-installed pull-type disconnect
- » Easy service access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand ACNF Electric Heat Air Handler is designed to be ceiling-mounted. This unit features a check flowrater and direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor. The ACNF has galvanized-steel construction and quiet operation.



Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Airflow (CFM) High/Low	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage (VAC)	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		Ship Weight (lbs)
							W"	D"	H"	Liquid	Suction	
ACNF180016	1½	660/ 595	0	208/230	0.9/0.9	15/15	37¼	21	10	¾	¾	59
ACNF180516	1½	660/ 595	5	208/230	27/23.5	30/25	37¼	21	10	¾	¾	59
ACNF180616	1½	660/ 595	6	208/230	33.5/29.2	35/30	37¼	21	10	¾	¾	59
ACNF180816	1½	660/ 595	7	208/230	40.6/35.3	45/40	37¼	21	10	¾	¾	59
ACNF240016	2	880/ 840	0	208/230	1.68/1.68	15/15	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF240516	2	880/ 840	5	208/230	27.8/24.3	30/25	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF240616	2	880/ 840	6	208/230	34.3/29.9	35/30	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF240816	2	880/ 840	7	208/230	41.3/36.1	45/40	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF241016	2	880/ 840	10	208/230	54.9/47.8	60/50	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF250016	2	912/ 610	0	208/230	2.5/2.5	15/15	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF250516	2	912/ 610	5	208/230	28.6/26.1	30/30	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF250616	2	912/ 610	6	208/230	35.1/32.0	40/35	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF250816	2	912/ 610	7	208/230	42.2/38.4	45/40	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF251016	2	912/ 610	10	208/230	55.8/50.7	60/60	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACNF300016	2½	1005/ 890	0	208/230	1.68/1.68	15/15	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF300516	2½	1005/ 890	5	208/230	27.8/24.3	30/25	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF300616	2½	1005/ 890	6	208/230	34.3/29.9	35/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF300816	2½	1005/ 890	7	208/230	41.3/36.1	45/40	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF301016	2½	1005/ 890	10	208/230	54.9/47.8	60/50	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF310016	2½	928/ 695	0	208/230	2.5/2.5	15/15	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF310516	2½	928/ 695	5	208/230	28.6/26.1	30/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF310616	2½	928/ 695	6	208/230	35.1/32.0	40/35	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF310816	2½	928/ 695	7	208/230	42.2/38.4	45/40	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACNF311016	2½	928/ 695	10	208/230	55.8/50.7	60/60	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

CAPT

Cased Indoor Coil

Standard Features

- » Internal factory-installed thermal expansion valves (TXV) for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » High-quality post-paint cabinet
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPT Cased coils with TXV option are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPT cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPT3131B4	17½	21	22	2½	¾	¾	46
CAPT3131C4	21	21	22	2½	¾	¾	50
CAPT3743C4	21	21	30	3-3½	¾	7/8	63
CAPT3743D4	24½	21	30	3-3½	¾	7/8	75
CAPT4961C4	21	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	73
CAPT4961D4	24½	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	76

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Split-seam front for easy access (CAPF only)
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » DecaBDE-free UV-resistant drain pan
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPF Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPF cabinet is painted nickel gray.



CAPFA

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPFA1818A6	14	21	30	1½	¾	¾	32
CAPFA1818B6	17½	21	30	1½	¾	¾	36

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPF

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPF1824A6	14	21	18	1½-2	¾	¾	32
CAPF1824B6	17½	21	18	1½-2	¾	¾	35
CAPF1824C6	21	21	22	1½-2	¾	¾	42
CAPF3030A6	14	21	22	2½	¾	¾	41
CAPF3030B6	17½	21	22	2½	¾	¾	43
CAPF3030C6	21	21	22	2½	¾	¾	44
CAPF3030D6	24½	21	22	2½	¾	¾	52
CAPF3131B6	17½	21	22	2½	¾	¾	46
CAPF3131C6	21	21	22	2½	¾	7/8	50
CAPF3137B6	17½	21	30	2½-3	¾	¾	53
CAPF3636A6	14	21	22	3	¾	¾	40
CAPF3636B6	17½	21	22	3	¾	¾	44
CAPF3636C6	21	21	22	3	¾	¾	53
CAPF3636D6	24½	21	22	3	¾	¾	51
CAPF3642C6	21	21	22	3-3½	¾	¾	49
CAPF3642D6	24½	21	22	3-3½	¾	¾	52
CAPF3743C6	21	21	30	3-3½	¾	7/8	63
CAPF3743D6	24½	21	30	3-3½	¾	7/8	75
CAPF4860C6	21	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	65
CAPF4860D6	24½	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	68
CAPF4961C6	21	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	w73
CAPF4961D6	24½	21	30	4-5	¾	7/8	76

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

CAPEA / CAPE Cased Indoor Coil

Standard Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Split-seam front for easy access (CAPE only)
- » DecaBDE-free UV-resistant drain pan
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » Compatible with the Daikin *Fit* system only
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPE Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for the Daikin *Fit*™ system. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPE cabinet is painted nickel gray.



CAPEA

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPEA1818B4	17½	21	18	1½	¾	¾	43
CAPEA1818C4	21	21	18	1½	¾	¾	45
CAPEA2422B4	17½	21	22	2	¾	¾	48
CAPEA2422C4	21	21	22	2	¾	¾	51
CAPEA3026B4	17½	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	54
CAPEA3026C4	21	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	57
CAPEA3026D4	24½	21	26	2½	¾	7/8	62

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPE

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPE4860C4	21	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	71
CAPE4860D4	24½	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	73
CAPE4961C4	21	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	78
CAPE4961D4	24½	21	30	3-5	¾	7/8	80

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



CHPF

Cased Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Horizontal configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPF Cased Horizontal "A" Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. Each coil is made of quality galvanized steel with a painted, leather grain-embossed finish. This cabinet is painted Architectural Gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPF1824A6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	14	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ –2	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	36
CHPF2430B6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	2–2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	55
CHPF3636B6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	50
CHPF3642C6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	21	3–3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	63
CHPF3642D6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	3–3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	66
CHPF3743C6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	21	3–3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	63
CHPF3743D6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	3–3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	63
CHPF4860D6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	4–5	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	77

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

CHPE

Cased Indoor Coil

Standard Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - ComfortNet™ communicating system compatible
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Dedicated Horizontal configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » Compatible with the Daikin Fit™ system only
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPE Cased Horizontal "A" Coils are made for the Daikin Fit™ system. Each coil is made of quality galvanized steel with a painted, leather grain-embossed finish. This cabinet is painted Architectural Gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPE2430B4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	17 ¹ / ₂	1½-2½	¾	¾	56
CHPE3636B4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	17 ¹ / ₂	3	¾	¾	59
CHPE3642C4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	21	3-3½	¾	¾	62
CHPE3743C4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	21	3-3½	¾	7/8	68
CHPE3743D4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	24½	3-3½	¾	7/8	72
CHPE4860D4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	24½	4-5	¾	7/8	79

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



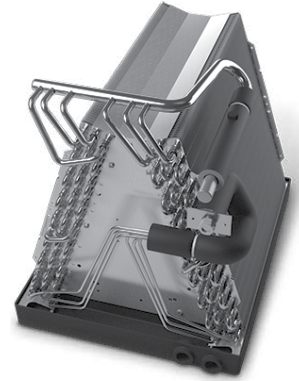
UNITARY PRODUCTS

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAUF Uncased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This coil features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fins and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAUF1824A6	13	20 ¹ / ₈	16 ¹ / ₄	1½–2	¾	¾	18
CAUF1824B6	16½	20 ¹ / ₈	16 ¹ / ₈	1½–2	¾	¾	23
CAUF1824C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	16 ³ / ₈	1½–2	¾	¾	27
CAUF3030A6	13	20 ¹ / ₈	20 ¹ / ₁₆	2½	¾	¾	25
CAUF3030B6	16½	20 ¹ / ₈	18¾	2½	¾	¾	22
CAUF3030C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	17 ⁷ / ₈	2½	¾	¾	25
CAUF3030D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	17 ⁷ / ₈	2½	¾	¾	32
CAUF3131B6	16½	20 ¹ / ₈	20 ¹ / ₁₆	2½	¾	¾	27
CAUF3131C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	20	2½	¾	7/8	31
CAUF3137B6	16½	20 ¹ / ₈	27	2½–3	¾	¾	53
CAUF3636A6	13	20 ¹ / ₈	19½	3	¾	¾	30
CAUF3636B6	16½	20 ¹ / ₈	19 ³ / ₈	3	¾	¾	25
CAUF3636C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	19 ¹ / ₈	3	¾	¾	28
CAUF3636D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	19 ¹ / ₈	3	¾	¾	36
CAUF3642C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	19	3–3½	¾	¾	29
CAUF3642D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	19 ⁷ / ₈	3–3½	¾	¾	34
CAUF3743C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	28 ¹ / ₁₆	3–3½	¾	7/8	46
CAUF3743D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	27 ³ / ₈	3–3½	¾	7/8	43
CAUF4860C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	28	4-5	¾	7/8	48
CAUF4860D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	28	4-5	¾	7/8	39
CAUF4961C6	20	20 ¹ / ₈	28	4-5	¾	7/8	54
CAUF4961D6	23	20 ¹ / ₈	27	4-5	¾	7/8	59

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

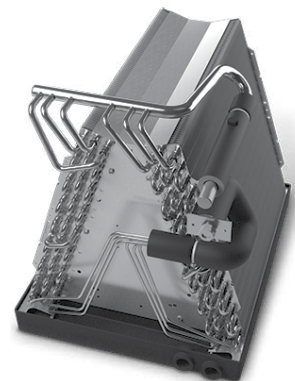
CAUFA

Uncased Indoor Coil

Standard Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAUFA Uncased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This coil features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fins and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan.



Model	Dimensions				Nominal Cooling (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H	A		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAUFA1818A6	12.5	20	14¾	12¾	1½	¾	¾	18
CAUFA1818B6	16	20	14½	12¾	1½	¾	¾	20
CAUFA1818C6	19.5	20	14¾	12¾	1½	¾	¾	26
CAUFA2418A6	12.5	20	14¾	12¾	2	¾	¾	18
CAUFA2418B6	16	20	14½	12¾	2	¾	¾	20
CAUFA2418C6	19.5	20	14¾	12¾	2	¾	¾	26
CAUFA2422B6	16	20	17¾	16¾	2	¾	¾	28
CAUFA2422C6	19.5	20	17½	16¾	2	¾	¾	30
CAUFA3022B6	16	20	17¾	16¾	2½	¾	¾	28
CAUFA3022C6	19.5	20	17½	16¾	2½	¾	¾	30
CAUFA3022D6	23	20	17¾	16¾	2½	¾	¾	32
CAUFA3626B6	16	20	21	20¾	3	¾	7/8	30
CAUFA3626C6	19.5	20	20¾	20¾	3	¾	7/8	31
CAUFA3626D6	23	20	20¾	20¾	3	¾	7/8	35

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Uncased Indoor Coil

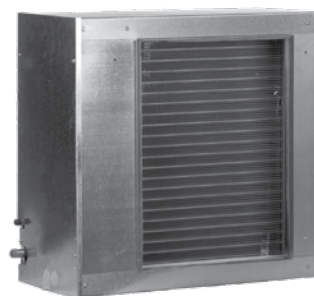
COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Check flowrater for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connection
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Compact, versatile, right or left horizontal position
- » Copper sweat connections
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand CSCF Horizontal Slab Evaporator Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features a check flowrater expansion device and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan. Each coil's cabinet has a quality, galvanized-steel finish.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Capacity (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CSCF1824N6	25½	12	25	1½–2	¾	¾	43
CSCF3036N6	33½	12	25	2½–3	¾	¾	53
CSCF3642N6	39½	12	25	3–3½	¾	¾	43
CSCF4860N6	39½	12	25	4-5	¾	¾	60

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Unitary Packaged Units

DP15CH

Packaged Air Conditioner

15 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet
UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation
reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Fully insulated blower compartment
has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated
condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged R-410A system
- » 5 kW to 20 kW electric heat kit available
as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL listed
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin brand DP15CH Packaged Air Conditioner features energy-efficient cooling performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish. The DP15CH allows for ground-level or rooftop applications and is approved for manufactured or modular homes.



Model	Cooling Capacity		Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Tons	CFM						W"	D"	H"			
DP15CH2441A*	2	850	5, 8, 10	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	22	35	66	33	30½	76	309	YES
DP15CH3041A*	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	23	35	66	33	30½	76	314	YES
DP15CH3641B*	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	27	40	66	33	30½	78	324	NO
DP15CH4241A*	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	28	45	66	33	30½	78	359	YES
DP15CH4841A*	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	33	50	66	33	35½	80	377	YES
DP15CH6041B*	5	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	15.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	42	60	66	33	35½	80	382	NO

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DP14CM

Packaged Air Conditioner

14 SEER

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Convertible airflow: horizontal or downflow
- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Fully insulated blower compartment with convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Fully charged R-410A system
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » 5 kW to 20 kW electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin brand DP14CM Packaged Air Conditioner provides energy-efficient cooling performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet that offers a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Cooling Capacity		Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Tons	CFM						W"	D"	H"		
DP14CM2441A*	2	800	5, 8, 10	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	21.8	35	47	51	34¾	78	319
DP14CM3041A*	2½	1,000	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	47	51	34¾	78	342
DP14CM3641A*	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	26.2	40	47	51	34¾	80	365
DP14CM4241A*	3½	1,325	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	27.7	45	47	51	34¾	78	388
DP14CM4841A*	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	47	51	42¾	81	435
DP14CM6041A*	5	1,700	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	40.3	60	47	51	42¾	80	458

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

UNITARY PRODUCTS

DP14CH

Packaged Air Conditioner

14 SEER

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel
UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation
reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when
tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch H₂O when
tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Fully insulated blower compartment
has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated
condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged system
- » 5 kW to 20 kW electric heat kit available
as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL listed
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin brand DP14CH Packaged Air Conditioner features energy-efficient cooling performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish. The DP14CH allows for ground-level or rooftop applications and is approved for manufactured or modular homes.



Model	Cooling Capacity		Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Tons	CFM						W"	D"	H"		
DP14CH2441B*	2	875	5, 8, 10	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	22.0	35	66	33	30½	76	309
DP14CH3041C*	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	66	33	30½	76	314
DP14CH3641A*	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	26.0	40	66	33	30½	78	324
DP14CH4241B*	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	28.0	45	66	33	35½	78	359
DP14CH4841B*	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	66	33	35½	80	377
DP14CH6041B*	5	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 11.5	208/230-1	40.0	60	66	33	35½	80	382

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DP16HM

Packaged Heat Pump

Up to 16 SEER / Up to 8.2 HSPF

Standard Features

- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Liquid-line filter drier
- » Convertible airflow: horizontal or downflow
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coils
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Fully insulated air-handling compartment with convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil on 2- to 4-ton units
- » Aluminum-copper evaporator coil on 5-ton units
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option

The Daikin brand DP16HM Packaged Heat Pump provides high-efficiency cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. This unit uses R-410A chlorine-free refrigerant. The DP16HM is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet that offers a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Nominal Ratings			Electric Heat (kW)	SEER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹	CFM						W"	D"	H"			
DP16HM2441A*	2	2	860	5, 8, 10	16.0	208-230/1	20.4	30	47	51	34 ³ / ₄	76	376	NO
DP16HM2441A* +OTHPPKG	2	2	860	5, 8, 10	16.0	208-230/1	20.4	30	47	51	34 ³ / ₄	76	376	NO
DP16HM3041A*	2½	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	15.5	208-230/1	22.2	35	47	51	34 ³ / ₄	76	385	NO
DP16HM3041A* +OTHPPKG	2½	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	15.5	208-230/1	22.2	35	47	51	34 ³ / ₄	76	385	NO
DP16HM3641A*	3	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	16.0	208-230/1	24.9	40	47	51	34 ³ / ₄	76	438	YES
DP16HM4241A*	3½	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15	16.0	208-230/1	30.6	45	47	51	42 ¹ / ₄	78	492	YES
DP16HM4841A*	4	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	16.0	208-230/1	34.7	50	47	51	42 ¹ / ₄	78	490	YES
DP16HM6041A*	5	5	1,850	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	16.0	208-230/1	42.6	60	48 ³ / ₁₆	74 ¹ / ₁₆	42 ¹³ / ₁₆	78	612	NO

¹ Tons | "OTHPPKG" stands for Outdoor Thermostat Heat-Pump Package

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DP16HH

Packaged Heat Pump

Up to 16 SEER / 8.2 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » High-efficiency scroll compressor
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coils
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Fully insulated blower compartment has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged system
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » One footprint; three heights

The Daikin brand DP16HH Packaged Heat Pump provides high-efficiency cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. The DP16HH is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet that offers a high-, quality UV-resistant powder- paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Nominal Ratings			Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/ EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹	CFM						W"	D"	H"		
DP16HH2441A*	2	2	875	5, 8, 10	16.0 / 13.0	208/230-1	21	30	66	33	30½	76	324
DP16HH3041A*	2½	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	16.0 / 12.5	208/230-1	23	35	66	33	30½	76	324
DP16HH3641A*	3	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	16.0 / 13.0	208/230-1	27	40	66	33	35½	78	387
DP16HH4241A*	3½	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	28	45	66	33	35½	78	387
DP16HH4241B*	3½	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	28	45	66	33	35½	79	387
DP16HH4841A*	4	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	35	50	66	33	35½	80	412
DP16HH6041A*	5	5	1,700	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	15.5 / 12.0	208/230-1	42.1	60	66	33	38¾	80	417

¹ Tons

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

DP14HM

Packaged Heat Pump

14 SEER / 8.0 HSPF

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Two-stage cooling on 5-ton units
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/ aluminum fin condenser coils
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Fully insulated air-handling compartment with convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Liquid-line filter drier
- » Convertible airflow: horizontal or downflow
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin brand DP14HM Energy-Efficient Packaged Heat Pump features energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish. The DP14HM allows for ground-level or rooftop applications.



Model	Nominal Ratings			Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/ EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹	CFM						W"	D"	H"		
DP14HM2441A*	2	2	850	5, 8, 10	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	21.8	30	47	51	34¾	76	380
DP14HM3041A*	2½	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	23.4	35	47	51	34¾	76	390
DP14HM3641A*	3	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	26.6	40	47	51	34¾	81	400
DP14HM4241A*	3½	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	29.6	45	47	51	34¾	80	410
DP14HM4841A*	4	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	34.5	50	47	51	42¾	79	475
DP14HM6041A*	5	5	1,850	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	44.0	70	47	51	42¾	80	495

¹ Tons

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DP14HH

Packaged Heat Pump

Up to 14.5 SEER / 8.0 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor with internal relief valve
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet
UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Attractive Architectural Gray powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation
reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when
tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch H₂O when
tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Fully insulated blower compartment
has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated
condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged system
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » One footprint; three heights

The Daikin brand DP14HH Energy-Efficient Packaged Heat Pump features energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Nominal Ratings			Electric Heat (kW)	SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			DBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹	CFM						W"	D"	H"		
DP14HH2441A*	2	2	875	5, 8, 10	14.5 / 12.0	208/230-1	21.0	30	66	33	30½	76	324
DP14HH3041A*	2½	2½	1,050	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	66	33	30½	76	324
DP14HH3641A*	3	3	1,200	5, 8, 10, 15	14.0 / 11.5	208/230-1	26.0	40	66	33	35½	78	387
DP14HH4241B*	3½	3½	1,300	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	28.0	45	66	33	35½	78	387
DP14HH4841B*	4	4	1,600	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	66	33	35½	80	412
DP14HH6041C*	5	5	1,700	5, 8, 10, 15, 20	14.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	40.0	60	66	33	38¾	80	412

¹ Tons

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DP16GM

Packaged Gas & Electric

Up to 16 SEER / 8.1 % AFUE

Standard Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor with factory-installed sound blanket
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coils
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil on 2- to 4-ton units
- » Aluminum-copper evaporator coil on 5-ton units
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Compressor grommets for vibration isolation
- » All models fit in a standard-size pick-up truck
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » Convenient access panels
- » Bottom 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » Two-stage gas valve; natural gas with easy conversion to propane
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » All blower operation and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Direct-spark ignition system, including a micro-processor-based control for the entire ignition sequence
- » Loss-of-charge protection and high-pressure switch
- » California Low NO_x approved

The Daikin brand DP16GM High-Efficiency Packaged Gas/Electric unit provides indoor comfort and energy-efficient operation. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with a weather-resistant, powder-paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Cooling ¹	Gas Heat ²	CFM					W"	D"	H"			
DP16GM2406041A*	2	60,000	800	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	20.0	30	47	51	34¾	76	380	NO
DP16GM3008041A*	2½	80,000	950	15.5 / 12.0	208/230-1	22.2	35	47	51	34¾	76	407	NO
DP16GM3608041A*	3	80,000	1,200	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	27.4	40	47	51	42¾	76	480	YES
DP16GM4210041A*	3½	100,000	1,250	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	30.6	45	47	51	42¾	78	505	YES
DP16GM4810041A*	4	100,000	1,300	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	34.7	50	47	51	42¾	78	500	YES
DP16GM6010041A*	5	130,000	1,850	16.0 / 12.0	208/230-1	43.0	60	48¾	74¾	42¼	78	655	NO

¹ Tons ² BTU/h

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DP14GM

Packaged Gas & Electric

Up to 14.2 SEER / 8.1% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

Standard Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Aluminum tube/aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Flowrater expansion device on 2- to 4-ton units;
TXV expansion device on 5-ton units
- » Redundant gas valve with easy conversion to propane
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » Direct spark ignition system includes a microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence, all blower operation, and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » All models comply with California Low NO_x standards
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » High-quality UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » Bottom, 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin Brand DP14GM Packaged Gas/Electric Unit features energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. The DP14GM is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish. This unit allows for ground-level or rooftop applications.



Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER/EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Gas Heating ²	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP14GM2404041A*	2	40,000	800	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	21.9	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	435
DP14GM2406041A*	2	60,000	800	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	21.9	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	439
DP14GM3004041A*	2½	40,000	1,000	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	22.9	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	438
DP14GM3006041A*	2½	60,000	1,000	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	22.9	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	442
DP14GM3604041A*	3	40,000	1,200	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	470
DP14GM3606041A*	3	60,000	1,200	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	475
DP14GM3608041A*	3	80,000	1,200	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	23.0	35	47	51	34 3/4	78	480
DP14GM4206041A*	3½	60,000	1,300	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	26.8	40	47	51	34 3/4	78	515
DP14GM4208041A*	3½	80,000	1,300	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	26.8	40	47	51	34 3/4	78	520
DP14GM4806041A*	4	60,000	1,525	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	80	540
DP14GM4808041A*	4	80,000	1,525	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	80	545
DP14GM4810041A*	4	100,000	1,525	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	32.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	80	550
DP14GM6008041A*	5	80,000	1,810	14.2 / 10.1	208/230-1	42.3	60	47	51	42 3/4	78	555
DP14GM6010041A*	5	100,000	1,810	14.2 / 10.1	208/230-1	42.3	60	47	51	42 3/4	78	560
DP14GM6012041A*	5	120,000	1,810	14.2 / 10.1	208/230-1	42.3	60	47	51	42 3/4	78	565
DP14GM6108041A*	5	80,000	1,750	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	35.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	78	555
DP14GM6110041A*	5	100,000	1,750	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	35.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	78	560
DP14GM6112041A*	5	120,000	1,750	14.0 / 11.0	208/230-1	35.0	50	47	51	42 3/4	78	565

¹Tons ² BTU/h

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the Lifetime Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation.

Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Quebec.

DP14DM

Packaged Dual-Fuel

Up to 14.5 SEER / 8.0 HSPF / 8.1 % AFUE

Standard Features

- » Combines cooling with heat pump and gas heating for optimal year-long performance
- » High-efficiency scroll compressor
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin coil
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Louvered metal panel condenser coil protection
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » Bottom, 2" high base rails for easy handling
- » All models fit a standard-size pick-up truck
- » Two-stage gas valve; natural gas with easy conversion to propane with accessory kit
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » Direct spark ignition system includes a microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence
- » All blower operation and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Loss-of-charge protection
- » All models comply with California Low NO_x emission standards
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » One footprint; two heights

The Daikin Brand DP14DM High-Efficiency Packaged Dual-Fuel unit provides indoor comfort and energy-efficient operation. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with a weather-resistant, powder-paint finish and allows for a ground-level or rooftop mount.



Model	Nominal Capacities			SEER/ EER	Voltage / Phase/ Hz	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹	Gas Heat ²					W"	D"	H"		
DP14DM2406041A*	2	2	60,000	14.5 / 12.0	208-230/ 1/ 60	21.2	30	47	51	34¾	76	440
DP14DM3008041A*	2½	2½	80,000	14.0 / 12.0	208-230/ 1/ 60	21.0	35	47	51	34¾	76	440
DP14DM3608041A*	3	3	80,000	14.0 / 11.5	208-230/ 1/ 60	24.2	40	47	51	34¾	76	460
DP14DM4210041A*	3½	3½	100,000	14.0 / 12.0	208-230/ 1/ 60	26.7	40	47	51	42¾	76	545
DP14DM4810041A*	4	4	100,000	14.0 / 12.0	208-230/ 1/ 60	29.1	45	47	51	42¾	76	545

¹ Tons ² BTU/h

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Notes

[illegible]

PROTECT THEIR INVESTMENT FOR YEARS TO COME.
ASURESM EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN



Daikin brand equipment is optimized to provide premium comfort through the latest innovations. However, any mechanical product occasionally fails. As an authorized Asure dealer, you can offer your customer extended service agreements as a safeguard from those occasional failures.

The Asure program provides your business with the following benefits:

- » Adds value to homeowner's purchase. Provides the homeowner peace-of-mind that they have protected their investment and guaranteed their comfort system for the terms of their agreement against unplanned repair bills.
- » Builds your customer base. By providing your customer with worry-free comfort, you earn your customer's loyalty and confidence, along with that of their friends and neighbors. What better way is there to grow your business?

What is covered?

Asure provides coverage on all functional parts of Daikin brand 3/4-through-5 ton, single-phase ductless HVAC products. Coverage may be offered on equipment that has been installed within the last year. Routine maintenance and the cost to correct failures other than those considered to be manufacturing defects are excluded from coverage. For more information, please visit www.daikincomfort.com.

About Daikin:

DAIKIN

Daikin Industries, Ltd. (DIL) is a global Fortune 1000 company which celebrated its 90th anniversary in May 2014. The company is recognized as one of the largest HVAC (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning) manufacturers in the world. DIL is primarily engaged in developing indoor comfort systems and refrigeration products for residential, commercial and industrial applications. Its consistent success is derived, in part, from a focus on innovative, energy-efficient and premium quality indoor climate and comfort management solutions.



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Additional Information

Before purchasing this appliance, read important information about its estimated annual energy consumption, yearly operating cost, or energy efficiency rating that is available from your retailer.

Daikin and its design are trademarks owned by Daikin.

DAIKIN

Our continuing commitment to quality products may mean a change in specifications without notice.

© 2019 **DAIKIN NORTH AMERICA LLC** · Houston, Texas · USA · www.daikincomfort.com or www.daikinac.com

CT-DAIKIN 03-19